

**Contract No. EP/SP/66/12**  
**Integrated Waste Management Facilities, Phase 1**  
**16<sup>th</sup> Quarterly EM&A Report**



吉寶西格斯 - 振華聯營公司  
KEPPEL SEGHERS - ZHEN HUA JOINT VENTURE

# Quarterly EM&A Report No.16

## (Period from 1 April to 30 June 2022)

*(Clause 3.3, Further Environmental Permit FEP-01/429/2012/A)*

### Document No.

<b>KSZHJV</b>	/	<b>312</b>	/	<b>Quarterly EM&amp;A</b>	/	<b>00016</b>	/	<b>B</b>
<b>Issuer</b>		<b>Project Code</b>		<b>Type of Document</b>		<b>Sequential No.</b>		<b>Revision Index</b>

	<b>Prepared by:</b>	<b>Certified by:</b>	<b>Verified by:</b>
<b>Name</b>	Joe Ho	F.C Tsang	Mandy To
<b>Position</b>	Environmental Team Member	Environmental Team Leader	Independent Environmental Checker
<b>Signature</b>			
<b>Date:</b>	20 March 2024	20 March 2024	20 March 2024

## Revision History

<b>B</b>	Updated Appendix C&D	18 March 2024
<b>A</b>	First Submission	20 July 2022
<b>Rev.</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION OF MODIFICATION</b>	<b>DATE</b>

## CONTENT

1.	Basic Project Information.....	1
2.	Marine Water Quality Monitoring .....	5
3.	Noise Monitoring .....	12
4.	Waste.....	17
5.	Coral.....	19
6.	Marine Mammal.....	27
7.	White-Bellied Sea Eagle .....	36
8.	Summary of Monitoring Exceedance, Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecutions.....	39
9.	EM&A Site Inspection .....	40
10.	Conclusion and Recommendations .....	41

Appendix A	Master Programme
Appendix B	Summary of Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation
Appendix C	Water Quality Monitoring Data Trending
Appendix D	Noise Monitoring Data Trending
Appendix E	Waste Flow Table
Appendix F	Photo Records for Coral Monitoring
Appendix G	Photo Records for Marine Mammal Monitoring
Appendix H	Photo Records for White-bellied Sea Eagle Monitoring
Appendix I	Complaint Log

## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- A1. The Project, Integrated Waste Management Facility (IWMF), is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO) and is currently governed by a Further Environmental Permit (FEP No. FEP-01/429/2012/A) for the construction and operation of the Project.
- A2. In accordance with the Updated Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Manual for the Project, EM&A works for marine water quality, noise, waste management and ecology should be carried out by Environmental Team (ET), Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited (ASCL), during the construction phase of the Project.
- A3. This is the 16<sup>th</sup> Quarterly EM&A Report, prepared by ASCL, for the Project summarizing and concluding the monitoring results and audit findings of the EM&A programme at and around Shek Kwu Chau (SKC) during the reporting period from 1 April 2022 to 30 June 2022.
- A4. The EM&A works for construction noise, water quality, construction waste, coral, marine mammal and White-Bellied Sea Eagle (WBSE) were conducted during the reporting period in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual.
- A5. Weekly site inspections of the construction works were carried out by ET to audit the mitigation measures implementation status. Monthly joint site inspections were carried out by ET and IEC.

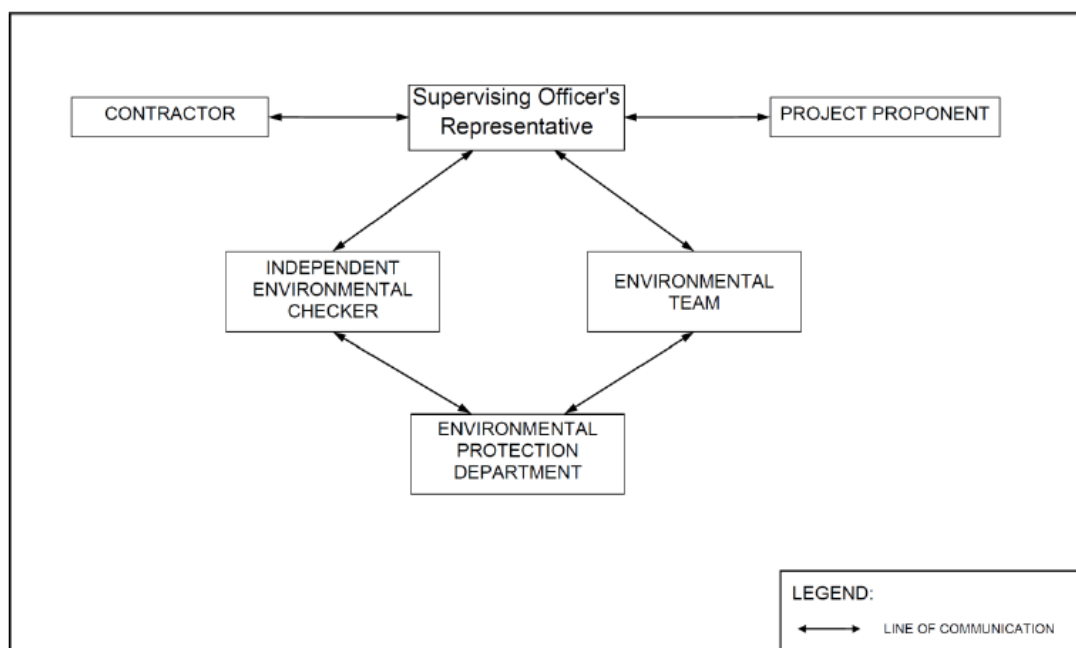
## 1. BASIC PROJECT INFORMATION

### 1.1. The Reporting Scope

1.1.1 This is the 16<sup>th</sup> Quarterly EM&A Report for the Project which summarizes the key findings of the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 April 2022 to 30 June 2022.

### 1.2. Project Organization

1.2.2 The Project Organization structure for Construction Phase is presented in **Figure 1.1**.



**Figure 1.1 Project Organization Chart**

1.2.3 Contact details of the key personnel are presented in **Table 1.1** below:

**Table 1.1 Contact Details of Key Personnel**

Party	Position	Name	Telephone no.
Environmental Protection Department	Project Proponent	Cheng Tak-Kuen	2594-6111
Keppel Seghers – Zhen Hua Joint Venture	Project Manager	Kenny Yu	2192-0606
Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited	Environmental Team Leader	F.C. Tsang	2698-6833
ERM-Hong Kong, Limited	Independent Environmental Checker	Mandy To	2271-3000

### 1.3. Summary of Construction Works

1.3.1 Details of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period are shown in **Table 1.2** below. The construction programme is presented in **Appendix A**.

**Table 1.2 Summary of the Construction Activities Undertaken during the Reporting Period**

<b>Location of works</b>	<b>Construction activities undertaken</b>	<b>Remarks on progress</b>
Reclamation area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reclamation works</li> <li>• PVD Remedial works<sup>[1]</sup></li> <li>• Installation of Instrumentation</li> <li>• Site Investigation works for foundation</li> <li>• Foundation works (including Driven H Pile, Socketed H Pile and Bored Pile)</li> <li>• Pile cap construction</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On-going</li> <li>• Completed</li> <li>• On-going</li> <li>• On-going</li> <li>• On-going</li> <li>• On-going</li> </ul>
Seawall portion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Installation of caisson</li> <li>• Installation of Chinese Pod</li> <li>• Caisson extension works, from +3mPD to +6mPD, at Seawall A and B</li> <li>• Construction of wave wall along the vertical seawall</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completed</li> <li>• On-going</li> <li>• On-going</li> <li>• On-going</li> </ul>

Notes:

[1]: PVD Remedial works were completed in April 2022.

[2]: Installation of caisson was completed in May 2022.

1.3.2 The status for all environmental aspects is presented in **Table 1.3**.

**Table 1.3 Summary of Status for Key Environmental Aspects under the Updated EM&A Manual**

<b>Parameters</b>	<b>Status</b>
<b>Water Quality</b>	
Baseline Monitoring under Updated EM&A Manual and Detailed Plan on DCM	The baseline water quality monitoring result has been reported in Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under FEP Condition 3.4
Impact Monitoring	On-going
Regular DCM Monitoring	All DCM was completed on 14 October 2020, regular DCM monitoring for further 4 weeks (i.e from 16 October 2020 to 14 November 2020) was completed according to the approved Detailed Plan on Deep Cement Mixing
Initial Intensive DCM Monitoring	Conducted from 11 February 2019 to 10 March 2019, had not been resumed since there was no DCM related parameter exceeding the AL/LL.
Baseline Water Quality of wet season	Completed over 13 August 2018 to 7 September 2018
<b>Noise</b>	
Baseline Monitoring	The baseline noise monitoring result has been reported in Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under FEP Condition 3.4
Impact Monitoring	On-going
<b>Waste Management</b>	
Mitigation Measures in Waste Monitoring Plan	On-going
<b>Coral</b>	
Pre-translocation Survey and Coral Mapping	The Coral Translocation Plan was submitted and approved by EPD under EP Condition 2.12
Coral Translocation	Completed on 28 March 2018
Post-Translocation Coral Monitoring	Survey affected by missing of translocated and tagged coral colonies after typhoons in September 2018, completed on 28 March 2019.
Pre-construction Coral Survey and Tagging	Completed on 26 June 2018
Tagged Coral Monitoring	Survey obstructed due to missing of tagged coral colonies after typhoons in September 2018
Coral Survey and Re-tagging	Re-tagging at Indirect Impact Site was conducted on 23 November and Re-tagging at Control Site was conducted on 3 December 2018.
Post Re-tagging Coral Quarterly Monitoring	On-going
<b>Marine Mammal</b>	
Baseline Monitoring	The baseline marine mammal monitoring result has been reported in Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under FEP Condition 3.4
Impact Monitoring	On-going
Land-based Theodolite Tracking	30 days of theodolite surveys were started on 21 Feb 2019 and completed in May 2019.

<b>Parameters</b>	<b>Status</b>
Passive Acoustic Monitoring	30 days of PAM surveys were started on 1 May 2019 and completed at the end of May 2019.
<b>White-bellied Sea Eagle</b>	
Baseline Monitoring	The baseline WBSE monitoring result has been reported in Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under FEP Condition 3.4
Impact Monitoring	On-going
<b>Environmental Audit</b>	
Site Inspection covering Measures of Air Quality, Noise Impact, Water Quality, Waste, Ecological Quality, Fisheries, Landscape and Visual	On-going
Mitigation Measures in Marine Mammal Watching Plan (MMWP)	Installation of caisson No.19 was completed on 18 March 2021, which the reclamation area had been totally enclosed by permanent structure. Floating type silt curtain at marine access was removed on 18 March 2021. No enclosed area shall be formed by deployment of silt curtain for the remaining works programme.
Mitigation Measures in Detailed Monitoring Programme on Finless Porpoise (DMPPF)	Installation of caisson No.19 was completed on 18 March 2021, which the reclamation area had been totally enclosed by permanent structure. Floating type silt curtain at marine access was removed on 18 March 2021. No enclosed area shall be formed by deployment of silt curtain for the remaining works programme.
Mitigation Measures in Vessel Travel Details	On-going
Daily Site Audit and Monitoring for Dredging Work	Completed

1.3.3 Other than the EM&A works by ET, environmental briefings, trainings and regular environmental management meetings were conducted, in order to enhance environmental awareness and closely monitor the environmental performance of the contractors.

1.3.4 The EM&A programme has been implemented in accordance with the recommendations presented in the approved EIA Report and the Updated EM&A Manual. A summary of updated implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures for the construction phase of the Project during the reporting period is provided in **Appendix B**.



## 2. MARINE WATER QUALITY MONITORING

### 2.1 Water Quality Parameters

2.1.1 Measurement of Dissolved Oxygen (DO), Turbidity, Suspended Solids (SS), Salinity and pH have been undertaken at the eleven monitoring stations during general water quality monitoring.

2.1.2 DO, temperature, salinity, turbidity and pH were measured in-situ and the SS was assayed in a HOKLAS laboratory.

2.1.3 In associate with the water quality parameters, other relevant data were also measured, such as monitoring location/position, time, water depth, sampling depth, tidal stages, weather conditions and any special phenomena or work underway nearby were also recorded.

2.1.4 Impact water quality monitoring was conducted 3 days per week in the reporting period. All parameters were monitored during mid-flood and mid-ebb tides at three water depths for water quality monitoring. The interval between two sets of monitoring has not been less than 36 hours.

2.1.5 **Table 2.1** summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of the impact water quality monitoring.

**Table 2.1 Water Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration**

Parameter, unit	Frequency	No. of Depths
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water Depth(m)</li> <li>• Temperature(°C)</li> <li>• Salinity(ppt)</li> <li>• pH (pH unit)</li> <li>• Dissolved Oxygen (DO)(mg/L and % of saturation)</li> <li>• Turbidity(NTU)</li> <li>• Suspended Solids (SS), mg/L</li> <li>• Current velocity (m/s)</li> <li>• Direction (in NESW)</li> </ul>	General water quality monitoring: 3 days per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides	3 water depths: 1m below sea surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed. If the water depth is less than 3m, mid-depth sampling only. If water depth is less than 6m, mid-depth may be omitted.

### 2.2 Water Quality Monitoring Locations

2.2.1 Impact water quality monitoring was conducted at eleven monitoring locations (i.e. B1-B4, H1, C1A, C2A, F1A, CR1, CR2 and M1) during general water quality monitoring as shown in **Figure 2.1**.

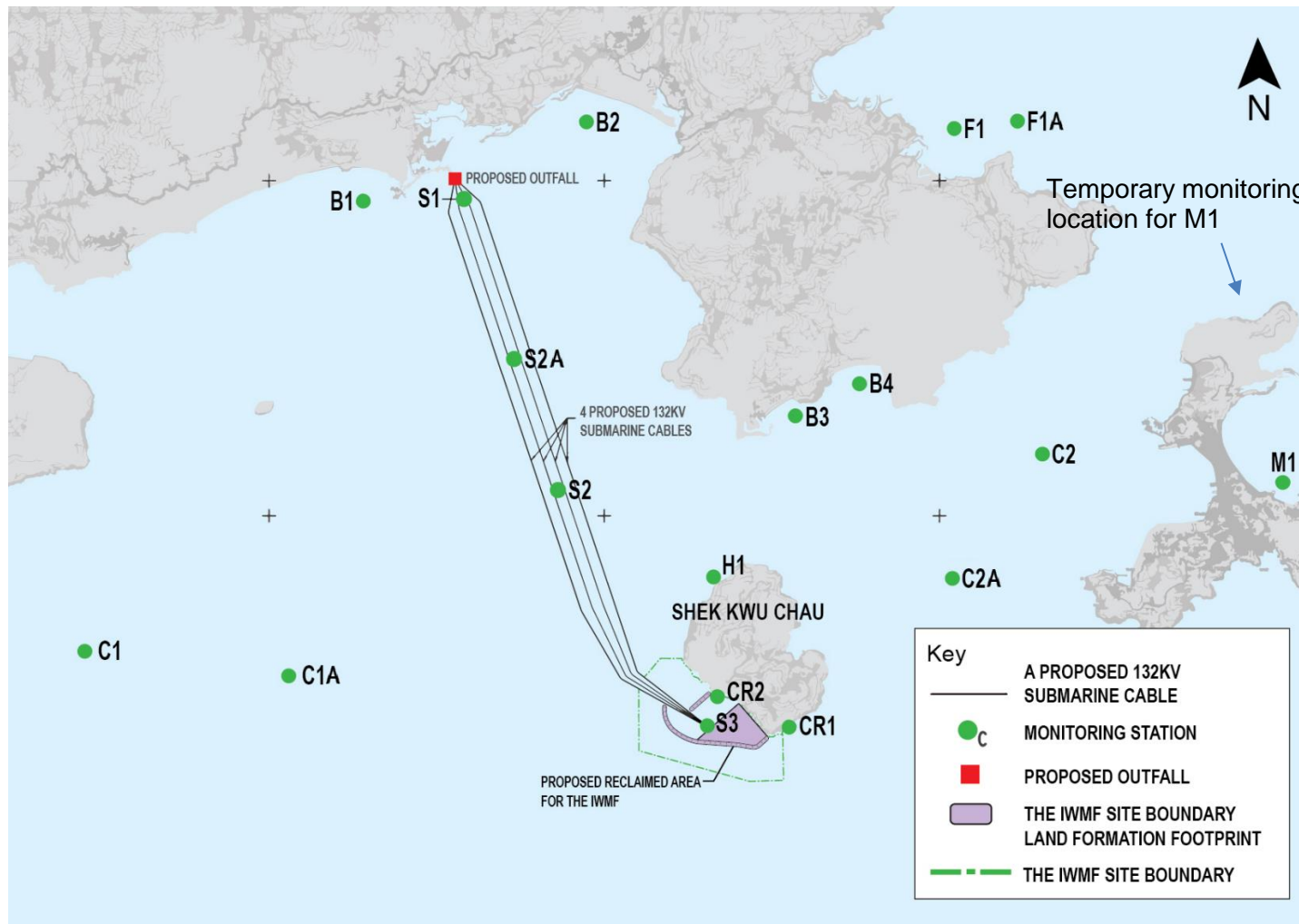


Figure 2.1 Water monitoring locations at Artificial Island near SKC

### 2.3 Action and Limit Levels

2.3.1 Based on the baseline monitoring data and the derivation criteria presented in the Baseline Monitoring Report, the Action/Limit Levels have been derived and are presented in **Table 2.2** and **Table 2.3** for both dry seasons (October – March) and wet seasons (April – September).

**Table 2.2 Derived Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality Monitoring (Dry Season)**

Parameters	Action	Limit
<b>Construction Phase Impact Monitoring</b>		
DO in mg/L	≤ 7.13	≤ 4
SS in mg/L	≥ 8 or 120% of control station's SS at the same tide of the same day of measurement, whichever is higher	≥ 10 or 130% of control station's SS at the same tide of the same day of measurement, whichever is higher
Turbidity in NTU	≥ 5.6 or 120% of control station's turbidity at the same tide of the same day of measurement, whichever is higher	≥ 12.81 or 130% of control station's turbidity at the same tide of the same day of measurement, whichever is higher
Temperature in °C	1.8°C above the temperature recorded at representative control station at the same tide of the same day	2°C above the temperature recorded at representative control station at the same tide of the same day

Notes:

- i. "Depth-averaged" is calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths.
- ii. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
- iii. For turbidity, SS and Salinity, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.

**Table 2.3 Derived Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality (Wet Season)**

Parameters	Action	Limit
<b>Construction Phase Impact Monitoring</b>		
DO in mg/L	≤ 5.28	≤ 4
SS in mg/L	≥ 12 or 120% of control station's SS at the same tide of the same day of measurement, whichever is higher	≥ 14 or 130% of control station's SS at the same tide of the same day of measurement, whichever is higher
Turbidity in NTU	≥ 4.0 or 120% of control station's turbidity at the same tide of the same day of measurement, whichever is higher	≥ 4.3 or 130% of control station's turbidity at the same tide of the same day of measurement, whichever is higher
Temperature in °C	1.8°C above the temperature recorded at representative control station at the same tide of the same day	2°C above the temperature recorded at representative control station at the same tide of the same day

Notes:

- i. "Depth-averaged" is calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths.
- ii. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
- iii. For turbidity, SS and Salinity, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.

## 2.4 Monitoring Results and Observations

2.4.1 As confirmed by the Contractor on 14 October 2020, all DCM works was completed on 14 October 2020, the post DCM water quality monitoring was completed for further 4 weeks (i.e. from 16 October 2020 to 14 November 2020) according to the approved Detailed Plan on Deep Cement Mixing. As all DCM work and post DCM water quality monitoring were completed on 14 November 2020, no water quality monitoring was conducted at S1, S2A and S3 after 14 November 2020. Monitoring results of 6 key parameters: Salinity, DO, turbidity, SS, pH and temperature for general water quality monitoring during the reporting period, are summarized in **Table 2.4**, and results trending are presented graphically in **Appendix C**.

**Table 2.4 Summary of Regular Impact Water Quality Monitoring Results**

Locations		Parameters																				
		Salinity (ppt)			Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)						pH			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)			Temp. (°C)		
					Surface & Middle			Bottom														
		Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun
B1	Avg.	32.85	32.80	31.90	8.99	8.92	8.98	9.01	8.93	9.00	8.19	8.20	8.27	4.3	4.4	3.9	4.11	4.24	3.68	22.9	25.2	26.9
	Min.	29.16	30.52	30.34	7.88	7.89	8.12	8.02	7.88	8.07	7.95	8.05	8.10	2.0	2.7	2.7	2.50	2.50	2.50	20.1	23.9	25.3
	Max.	34.88	34.02	33.54	10.11	9.92	9.76	10.1	10.0	9.89	8.41	8.34	8.43	7.0	7.0	5.7	18.00	9.00	10.00	26.6	26.4	28.8
B2	Avg.	32.72	33.05	31.98	9.10	8.90	8.84	9.11	8.90	8.81	8.19	8.20	8.26	3.9	4.6	4.0	3.93	4.98	3.56	22.9	25.2	26.9
	Min.	29.27	30.54	31.01	8.04	8.26	8.10	8.12	8.15	8.04	7.99	7.96	8.10	2.0	2.8	2.4	2.50	2.50	2.50	20.4	24.0	25.4
	Max.	34.36	34.34	32.96	10.57	9.93	9.92	10.5	10.0	9.82	8.41	8.34	8.40	6.6	7.0	5.7	13.00	32.00	9.00	26.6	26.2	28.9
B3	Avg.	32.66	33.10	32.01	8.92	8.81	8.83	8.91	8.81	8.84	8.21	8.19	8.28	4.8	4.8	4.5	4.08	4.74	3.52	22.9	25.3	26.9
	Min.	29.15	31.20	30.43	7.87	7.59	8.10	7.79	7.79	8.16	7.97	8.01	8.16	2.2	2.5	2.4	2.50	2.50	2.50	20.1	24.1	25.4
	Max.	34.48	34.39	33.55	10.20	9.79	9.76	10.2	9.58	9.63	8.42	8.32	8.41	9.3	7.6	6.7	10.00	16.00	7.00	26.4	26.4	28.9
B4	Avg.	32.68	32.88	32.18	8.95	8.73	9.05	8.91	8.75	9.04	8.19	8.21	8.27	4.9	5.0	4.4	3.88	4.44	3.65	22.9	25.2	27.0
	Min.	28.90	30.57	30.84	7.36	7.75	8.19	7.44	7.78	8.17	7.99	7.98	8.15	2.4	3.2	2.4	2.50	2.50	2.50	20.0	23.9	25.7
	Max.	33.85	33.94	33.65	10.65	9.69	9.89	10.3	9.76	9.77	8.44	8.34	8.38	11.8	8.0	6.3	11.00	10.00	7.00	26.8	26.2	28.8
C1A	Avg.	32.63	33.08	31.93	8.99	8.89	9.03	8.98	8.88	9.00	8.16	8.20	8.26	6.5	6.4	6.1	4.38	5.03	3.48	22.9	25.2	26.9
	Min.	29.68	31.11	30.89	7.93	8.06	8.01	7.95	8.15	8.04	7.97	7.97	8.16	3.5	3.4	3.1	2.50	2.50	2.50	20.4	23.8	25.4
	Max.	34.33	34.21	33.62	9.97	9.64	9.78	10.0	9.66	9.78	8.39	8.36	8.41	16.1	9.4	9.1	19.00	21.00	8.00	26.6	26.3	28.9
C2A	Avg.	32.63	33.13	32.09	9.11	8.77	8.97	9.12	8.77	8.98	8.18	8.20	8.26	6.4	6.4	6.1	4.67	4.97	3.84	22.9	25.3	26.9
	Min.	29.97	31.41	30.19	8.24	7.92	7.91	8.24	7.91	7.92	7.93	7.91	8.16	3.4	3.8	3.5	2.50	2.50	2.50	20.3	24.1	25.6
	Max.	34.45	34.22	33.61	10.58	10.03	10.24	10.3	9.97	10.2	8.39	8.35	8.40	10.7	9.0	8.5	42.00	15.00	21.00	26.7	26.3	28.8
CR1	Avg.	32.71	33.05	32.15	9.17	8.82	8.92	9.16	8.80	8.91	8.21	8.20	8.26	4.4	5.0	4.4	4.38	4.97	3.53	22.9	25.2	26.9
	Min.	29.40	31.11	30.42	8.00	7.79	8.18	8.11	7.84	8.31	8.00	7.94	8.14	2.1	2.5	2.7	2.50	2.50	2.50	20.3	24.1	25.5
	Max.	34.40	34.07	33.67	10.45	10.08	9.96	10.3	9.99	9.88	8.43	8.38	8.42	9.2	8.9	7.4	18.00	20.00	8.00	26.6	26.5	28.7
CR2	Avg.	32.76	33.11	31.96	9.19	8.85	9.01	9.19	8.83	9.00	8.20	8.19	8.27	4.6	4.8	4.4	4.31	5.12	3.45	22.9	25.2	26.9
	Min.	29.20	31.39	30.42	8.19	8.03	8.12	8.25	8.02	8.10	7.92	7.96	8.15	2.3	2.7	2.2	2.50	2.50	2.50	20.0	23.7	25.2
	Max.	34.13	34.37	33.48	10.44	9.72	9.81	10.4	9.66	9.76	8.37	8.33	8.38	9.2	8.1	7.0	14.00	20.00	9.00	26.7	26.4	28.6
F1A	Avg.	32.56	33.05	31.90	8.91	8.69	8.99	8.91	8.71	8.97	8.17	8.20	8.25	4.7	5.1	4.5	4.55	4.75	3.85	22.9	25.2	27.0
	Min.	28.76	31.36	30.95	7.77	7.86	8.20	7.56	7.83	8.30	7.96	8.00	8.07	2.4	2.3	2.7	2.50	2.50	2.50	20.1	24.0	25.5
	Max.	34.12	34.32	33.34	10.55	9.54	9.75	10.4	9.52	9.71	8.44	8.32	8.42	12.9	7.9	7.2	22.00	12.00	14.00	26.8	26.3	28.6
H1	Avg.	32.85	33.00	32.16	9.09	8.85	8.85	9.06	8.87	8.87	8.19	8.19	8.26	4.3	4.9	4.4	3.72	4.65	3.92	22.9	25.2	26.9
	Min.	30.04	30.71	30.66	7.49	7.93	7.90	7.36	8.17	7.95	7.97	7.94	8.10	2.5	2.4	2.1	2.50	2.50	2.50	20.4	24.0	25.3

Contract No. EP/SP/66/12  
 Integrated Waste Management Facilities, Phase 1  
 Keppel Seghers – Zhen Hua Joint Venture  
 16<sup>th</sup> Quarterly EM&A Report

Locations	Parameters																				
	Salinity (ppt)			Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)						pH			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)			Temp. (°C)		
				Surface & Middle			Bottom														
	Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun
Max.	34.80	34.05	33.52	10.34	9.71	10.27	10.3	9.68	10.2	8.37	8.32	8.42	8.2	9.0	7.0	6.00	14.00	17.00	26.5	26.1	28.6
Avg.	32.63	32.91	32.02	9.12	8.77	9.10	9.22	8.77	9.10	8.19	8.17	8.28	4.5	4.9	4.6	4.07	4.74	3.53	22.8	25.2	26.9
Min.	28.94	31.12	30.97	7.93	7.75	8.22	8.00	7.83	8.18	7.98	7.95	8.12	2.6	2.2	2.6	2.50	2.50	2.50	20.1	24.1	25.4
Max.	34.64	33.86	33.47	10.15	9.88	10.28	11.3	9.69	10.1	8.41	8.34	8.44	9.5	7.9	7.6	8.00	19.00	10.00	26.7	26.5	28.8

Notes:

- i. "Avg", "Min" and "Max" is the average, minimum and maximum respectively of the data from measurements conducted under mid-flood and mid-ebb tides at three water depths, except that of DO where the data for "Surface & Middle" and "Bottom" are calculated separately.

- 2.4.2 All of the monitoring results for temperature, DO and turbidity obtained in the reporting period complied with their corresponding Action and Limit levels. One (1) of the general water quality monitoring results of SS had exceeded Action Level during the reporting period, while four (4) exceedances of the Limit Level of SS were also recorded. For the salinity, pH, DO, turbidity, temperature and SS, their trends were fluctuated independent to the site activities and presented in **Appendix C**.
- 2.4.3 No major pollution source which might affect the results was observed during the impact monitoring.
- 2.4.1 The water monitoring scheduled on 8 June 2022 has been cancelled due to the red rainstorm warning signal. A supplementary water monitoring was scheduled on 12 June 2022.
- 2.4.2 Details of the exceedance are presented in **Section 8**.
- 2.4.3 Implemented mitigation measures minimizing the adverse impacts on water are listed in the implementation schedule given in **Appendix B**.

### 3. NOISE MONITORING

#### 3.1 Noise Monitoring Parameters

3.1.1 Impact noise monitoring was conducted weekly in the reporting period between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays. Additional impact noise monitoring was conducted weekly in the reporting period between 1900-0700 hours on all days as well as public holidays and Sundays.

3.1.2 Construction noise level measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level ( $L_{Aeq}$ ).  $L_{eq\ 30min}$  was used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays.  $L_{eq\ 5min}$  was used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 1900 and 0700 hours as well as public holidays and Sundays. **Table 3.1** summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of the impact noise monitoring and additional impact noise monitoring.

**Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Time, Frequency and Duration**

Monitoring Station	Time	Duration	Parameters
M1/ N_S1, M2/ N_S2, M3/ N_S3	Day time: 0700-1900 hrs (during normal weekdays)	Once per week $L_{eq\ 5min}/L_{eq\ 30min}$ (average of 6 consecutive $L_{eq\ 5min}$ )	$L_{eq}$ , $L_{10}$ & $L_{90}$
	Evening time: 1900-2300 hrs (including normal weekdays, also public holidays and Sundays)	Once per week $L_{eq\ 5min}$ (3 sets of $L_{eq\ 5min}$ )	$L_{eq}$ , $L_{10}$ & $L_{90}$
	Night time: 2300-0700 hrs (including normal weekdays, also public holidays and Sundays)	Once per week $L_{eq\ 5min}$ (3 sets of $L_{eq\ 5min}$ )	$L_{eq}$ , $L_{10}$ & $L_{90}$

#### 3.2 Noise Monitoring Locations

3.2.1 Three noise monitoring locations for impact monitoring and additional impact monitoring at the nearby sensitive receivers are shown in **Figure 3.1**



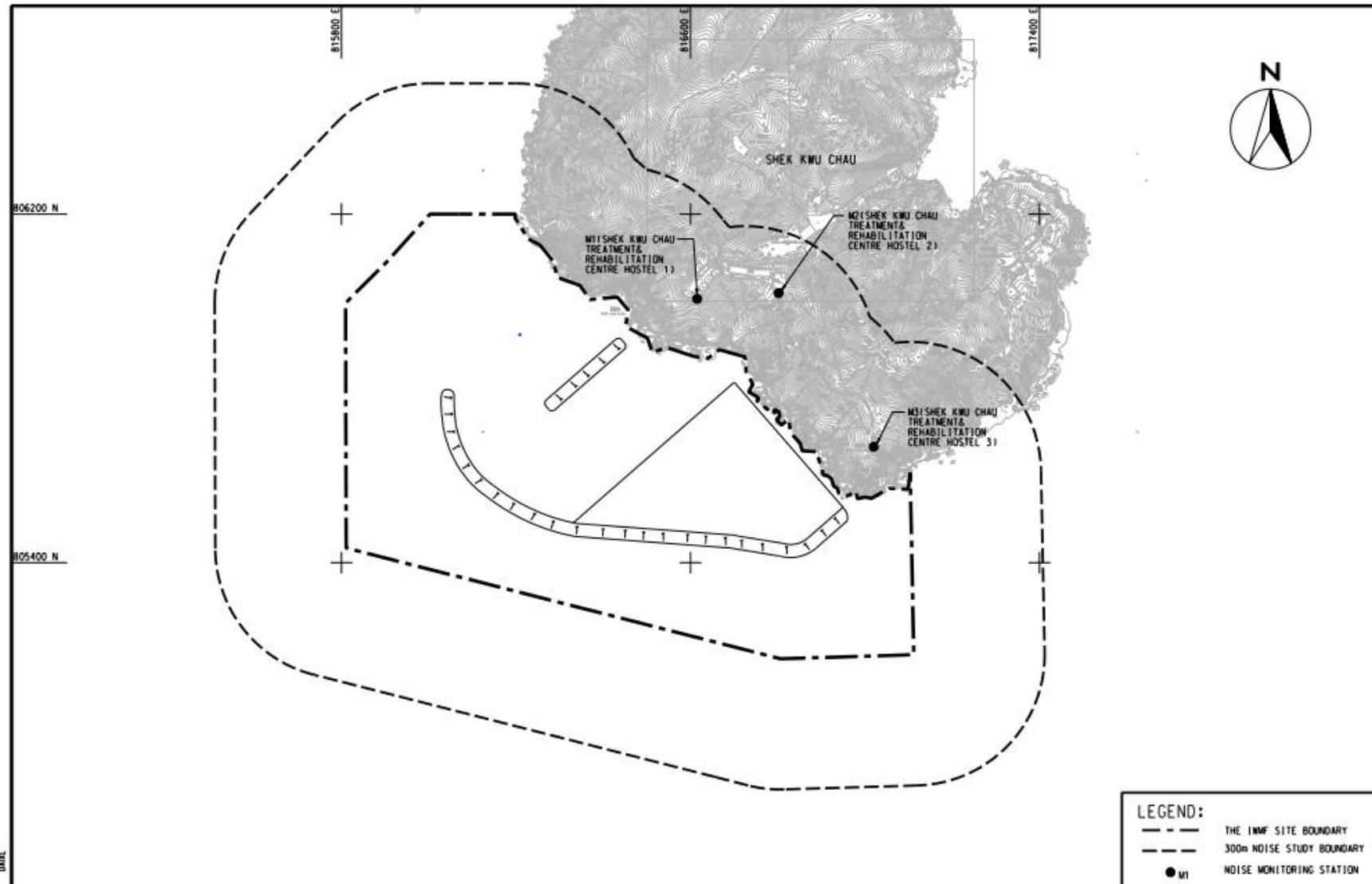


Figure 3.1 Noise monitoring locations at SKC

3.2.2 M1, M2 and M3 are Shek Kwu Chau Treatment and Rehabilitation Centre Hostel 1, 2 and 3 respectively of The Society for the Aid and Rehabilitation of Drug Abusers (SARDA) located at southern part of Shek Kwu Chau.

3.2.3 Measurements at M1 & M3 were conducted at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receivers building façade and at a position 1.2m above the ground. Measurement setup at M3 has been varying with minor adjustment to minimize the disturbance to the users of Treatment Centre. Measurement at M2 was conducted at a point 1m from building façade of the ceiling of 1st floor level for avoidance of mutual disturbance with users of Treatment Centre. The minor adjustment of monitoring locations, which were in favour to mutual convenience with the users of Treatment Centre, were found with no effect on monitoring result based on on-site observation and experience from the Baseline monitoring of the Project.

3.2.4 The noise monitoring stations are summarized in **Table 3.2** below.

**Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Location**

Station	NSR ID in EIA Report	Noise Monitoring Location	Type of sensitive receiver(s)	Measurement Type
M1	N_S1	Shek Kwu Chau Treatment & Rehabilitation Centre Hostel 1	Residential	Façade
M2	N_S2	Shek Kwu Chau Treatment & Rehabilitation Centre Hostel 2	Residential	Façade
M3	N_S3	Shek Kwu Chau Treatment & Rehabilitation Centre Hostel 3	Residential	Façade

### 3.3 Action and Limit Levels

3.3.1 The Action/Limit Levels in line with the criteria of Practice Note for Professional Persons (ProPECC PN 2/93) “Noise from Construction Activities – Non-statutory Controls” and Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process issued by HKSAR Environmental Protection Department [“EPD”] under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance, Cap 499, S.16 is presented in **Table 3.3**.

**Table 3.3 Action and Limit Levels for Noise per Updated EM&A Manual**

Time Period	Action	Limit (dB(A))
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)

Notes: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

### 3.4 Monitoring Results and Observations

3.4.1 Impact monitoring for noise impact for daytime was conducted in the reporting period. The impact noise levels at Noise Monitoring Stations at SKC (i.e. M1/ N\_S1 to M3/ N\_S3) are summarized in **Table 3.5**. Additional impact monitoring during restricted hours was conducted in the reporting period. The additional impact noise levels at Noise Monitoring Stations at SKC (i.e. M1/ N\_S1 to M3/ N\_S3) are summarized in **Table 3.6** and **Table 3.7** respectively. Trending of the noise monitoring results is presented graphically in **Appendix D**.

- 3.4.2 Major construction activity, major noise source and extreme weather which might affect the results were recorded during the impact monitoring.
- 3.4.3 According to our field observations, the major noise source identified at the noise monitoring station in the reporting month are summarised in **Table 3.4**. Sound from the intermittent piling work was the noticeable noise source for monitoring stations M1, M2 and M3. Air conditioning units were also observed at station M3 during the impact monitoring.

**Table 3.4 Summary of Field Observation**

Monitoring Station	Major Noise Source
M1	Sound from the intermittent piling work, chirping of cicadas
M2	Sound from the intermittent piling work, chirping of cicadas
M3	Sound from the intermittent piling work, chirping of cicadas, air-conditioner

- 3.4.4 No data from impact monitoring during daytime had exceeded the stipulated limit level at 75 dB(A).

**Table 3.5 Summary of Impact Noise Monitoring Results during Daytime (0700 – 1900 hrs)**

Location	Noise in dB(A)								
	Range of L <sub>eq</sub> 30min			Range of L <sub>10</sub> 30min			Range of L <sub>90</sub> 30min		
	Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun
M1	60.1 –	62.8 –	61.9 –	61.6 –	65.4 –	63.4 –	58.3 –	57.6 –	58.1 –
	64.6	64.7	65.3	67.7	68.1	69.0	60.3	61.4	62.6
M2	57.2 –	57.6 –	60.5 –	59.1 –	59.8 –	64.0 –	54.6 –	53.3 –	55.3 –
	59.3	63.9	63.1	60.7	65.0	66.4	55.5	57.1	59.5
M3	57.9 –	57.0 –	63.3 –	59.7 –	59.4 –	64.8 –	53.9 –	52.4 –	58.7 –
	61.9	62.8	66.5	66.8	65.2	69.2	57.1	59.5	61.9

- 3.4.5 Applicable mitigation measures for construction works are fully implemented as shown in **Appendix B**, where double-glazed windows and air conditioning system were also installed and confirmed operable for the NSRs (N\_S1, N\_S2 & N\_S3).
- 3.4.6 During the noise monitoring event, frontline staff of ET have inquired the treatment centre users on any noise disturbance from the construction activities at evening and night time, where no complaint and adverse opinions was received.
- 3.4.7 Data from impact monitoring during evening time and night time were compared with the NCO criteria. Where site inspection and auditing on Contractor's record have shown that the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority for construction works during restricted hours were followed. No inappropriate practice were spotted during evening time and night time construction works, thus the stipulated requirement on noise impact control during night time and evening time was achieved.

**Table 3.6 Summary of the Additional Impact Noise Monitoring Results during Evening Time (1900-2300 hrs)**

Location	Noise in dB(A)								
	Range of L <sub>eq</sub> 5min			Range of L <sub>10</sub> 5min			Range of L <sub>90</sub> 5min		
	Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun
M1	46.0 – 55.9	42.6 – 61.0	51.8 – 61.7	48.4 – 57.5	45.7 – 63.0	52.9 – 64.1	43.9 – 53.0	38.1 – 54.2	49.1 – 59.8
M2	47.9 – 57.0	51.6 – 55.9	51.8 – 59.7	48.6 – 60.3	52.7 – 57.2	52.9 – 61.6	47.1 – 53.6	49.1 – 54.3	50.6 – 59.3
M3	44.2 – 58.5	48.5 – 57.1	53.4 – 63.9	44.9 – 60.0	49.6 – 60.4	55.0 – 66.8	42.5 – 56.1	46.1 – 54.9	50.6 – 56.1

**Table 3.7 Summary of Additional Impact Noise Monitoring Results during Night Time (2300 – 0700 hrs)**

Location	Noise in dB(A) <sup>[1]</sup>								
	Range of L <sub>eq</sub> 5min			Range of L <sub>10</sub> 5min			Range of L <sub>90</sub> 5min		
	Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun	Apr	May	Jun
M1	45.8 – 54.3	45.8 – 54.8	50.1 – 54.5	46.3 – 55.0	51.7 – 56.7	50.8 – 55.8	45.3 – 53.4	37.1 – 53.6	49.0 – 53.0
M2	45.6 – 50.1	50.2 – 57.2	50.5 – 58.8	46.5 – 51.5	51.1 – 58.0	50.9 – 61.1	44.9 – 49.0	48.6 – 56.3	50.0 – 55.2
M3	40.7 – 53.1	47.4 – 58.2	47.1 – 57.4	41.5 – 55.9	48.5 – 59.4	49.5 – 58.0	39.9 – 50.0	45.9 – 56.5	45.4 – 56.0

## 4. WASTE

- 4.1 The waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials, and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, vegetative wastes and recyclable wastes such as plastics and paper/cardboard packaging waste. Steel materials generated from the project are also grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials.
- 4.2 As advised by the Contractor, for C&D waste, 68.5m<sup>3</sup> C&D material was generated on site in the reporting month and disposed as public fill. 701kg of paper was generated on site and collected by registered recycling collector. No plastic waste was collected by registered recycling collector. About 1,725L of chemical wastes were collected by the licensed chemical waste collector. 344.5m<sup>3</sup> of other types of wastes (e.g. general refuse) were generated on site and disposed of at Landfill. 211.5 m<sup>3</sup> of fill sand, 37,189m<sup>3</sup> of fill rock and 36,102.8m<sup>3</sup> of public fill were imported during the reporting period.
- 4.3 Chemical waste generated from land-based construction activities was stored in the chemical waste cabinet for temporary storage.
- 4.4 With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting period are summarised in **Table 4.1**. Details of cumulative waste management data are presented as a waste flow table in **Appendix E**.
- 4.5 Although there is not much waste generation in the reporting period from the Project, the Contractor is reminded to sort and store any solid and liquid waste on-site properly prior to disposal.

**Table 4.1 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project**

Reporting Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly								Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (see Note 1)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill			Metals	Paper / cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 2)	Chemical Waste		Others, e.g. general refuse (see Note 3)
						Sand	Public Fill	Rock				(in ,000kg)	(in ,000L)	
(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )			(in ,000kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000L)	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	
Apr 2022	0	0	0	0	0	0	18.2189	5.8100	0	0.3120	0	0	0	0.1495
May 2022	0.0648	0	0	0	0.0648	0	16.7711	17.2320	0	0	0	0	0	0.0975
Jun 2022	0.0037	0	0	0	0.0037	0.2115	1.1128	14.1470	0	0.3890	0	0	1.7250	0.0975

Notes:

1. Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
2. Plastic refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging materials.
3. Use the conversion factor: 1 full load of dumping truck being equivalent to 6.5 m<sup>3</sup> by volume.

## 5. CORAL

### 5.1 Coral Monitoring Parameters

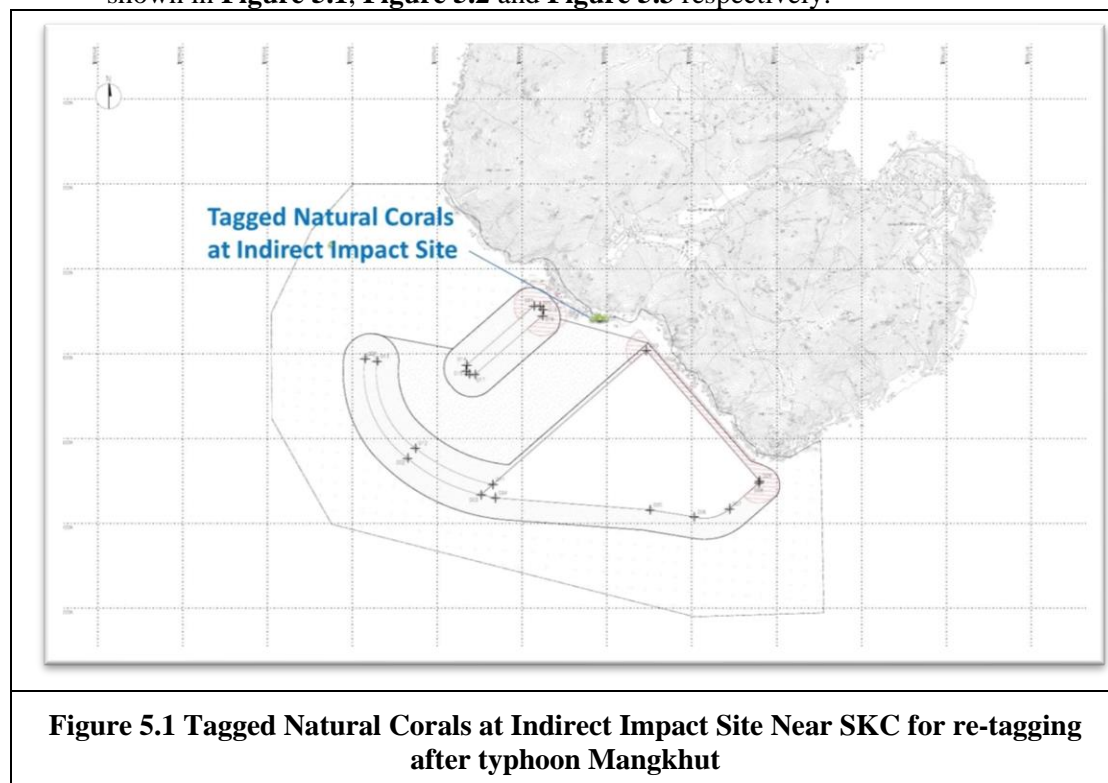
5.1.1 Ten (10) tagged coral colonies at each site of suggested control site and indirect impact site are being monitored weekly for the first month and followed by monthly monitoring for three months. The selected Control Site is located at Yuen Kong Chau of Soko Islands about 7 km away from the project area. After the hitting of super typhoon Mangkhut in mid-September 2018, the coral re-tagging activities at indirect impact site and control site were conducted in November and December 2018 respectively. Tagged coral colonies at the proposed recipient site are being monitored quarterly for one year and the last post-translocation coral monitoring was completed on 28 Mar 2019. The selected recipient site R3 is located the opposite side of the Project area at about 2 km away.

5.1.2 Monitoring recorded the following parameters (using the same methodology adopted during the pre-translocation survey); the size, presence, health conditions (percentage of mortality/bleaching) and percentage of sediment of each trans-located coral colony. The general environmental conditions including weather, sea, and tidal conditions of survey sites were monitored.

5.1.3 Health status of coral was assessed by the following criteria:  
Hard coral: Percentage of surface area exhibiting partial mortality and blanched/bleached area of each coral colony and degree of sedimentation.

### 5.2 Coral Monitoring Locations

Location of the ten tagged coral colonies at each of the proposed indirect impact site, control site, the recipient site R3 and REA transect at proposed indirect impact site are shown in **Figure 5.1**, **Figure 5.2** and **Figure 5.3** respectively:



**Figure 5.1 Tagged Natural Corals at Indirect Impact Site Near SKC for re-tagging after typhoon Mangkhut**



**Figure 5.2 Tagged Natural Corals at Control Site Near Yuen Kong Chau for re-tagging after typhoon Mangkhut**



**Figure 5.3 Tagged Translocation Corals at Recipient Site R3 near SKC**

5.2.1 The GPS coordinates of the tagged coral colonies and retagged coral colonies at both indirect impact site, control site and recipient site R3 were shown in **Table 5.1**, **Table 5.2** and **Table 5.3** respectively.



**Table 5.1 Tagged Natural Corals during Baseline and Re-tagged Natural Corals after Typhoon Manghkut at Control Site near Yuen Long Chau**

Coral # <sup>note i</sup>	GPS Coordinates	
1	N22°09'45.96"	E113°54'57.81"
2R	N22°11'29.12"	E113°59'09.01"
3	N22°09'45.81"	E113°54'57.78"
4	N22°09'45.70"	E113°54'57.95"
5R	N22°11'29.10"	E113°59'09.18"
6	N22°09'45.75"	E113°54'58.02"
7R	N22°11'29.17"	E113°59'08.86"
7	N22°09'45.65"	E113°54'57.94"
8	N22°09'45.53"	E113°54'57.90"
9	N22°09'46.23"	E113°54'54.70"
10R	N22°11'29.18"	E113°59'08.91"

Notes:

- i. The re-tagged corals were marked as ##R.

**Table 5.2 Re-tagged Natural Corals after Typhoon Manghkut at Indirect Impact Site near SKC**

Coral # <sup>note i</sup>	GPS Coordinates	
11R	N22°11'29.14"	E113°59'08.92"
12R	N22°11'29.12"	E113°59'09.01"
13R	N22°11'29.11"	E113°59'09.07"
14R	N22°11'29.13"	E113°59'09.12"
15R	N22°11'29.10"	E113°59'09.18"
16R	N22°11'29.07"	E113°59'09.23"
17R	N22°11'29.17"	E113°59'08.86"
18R	N22°11'29.14"	E113°59'08.94"
19R	N22°11'29.20"	E113°59'08.81"
20R	N22°11'29.18"	E113°59'08.91"

Notes:

- i. The re-tagged corals were marked as ##R.

**Table 5.3 GPS Coordinates of Recipient Site R3**

Site	GPS Coordinates	
R3	N22°11'43.69"	E113°28.99"

### 5.3 Action and Limit Levels

- 5.3.1 Monitoring result was reviewed and compared against the below Action Level and Limit Level (AL/LL) as set with the below **Table 5.4** and **Table 5.5**.

**Table 5.4 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Phase Coral Monitoring**

Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level
Mortality	If during Impact Monitoring a 15% increase in the percentage of partial mortality on the corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged indirect impact site coral colonies that is not recorded on the tagged corals at the control site, then the Action Level is exceeded.	If during Impact Monitoring a 25% increase in the percentage of partial mortality on the corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged indirect impact site coral colonies that is not recorded on the tagged corals at the control site, then the Limit Level is exceeded.

**Table 5.5 Action and Limit Levels for Post-Translocation Coral Monitoring**

Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level
Mortality	If during Post-Translocation Monitoring a 15% increase in the percentage of partial mortality on the corals occurs at more than 20% of the translocated coral colonies that is not recorded on the original corals in the recipient site, then the Action Level is exceeded.	If during Post-Translocation Monitoring a 25% increase in the percentage of partial mortality on the corals occurs at more than 20% of the translocated coral colonies that is not recorded on the original corals in the recipient site, then the Limit Level is exceeded.

#### 5.4 Monitoring Results and Observations

- 5.4.1 Ten (10) hard coral colonies were monitored at each site of Control and Indirect Impact sites as suggested in the Construction Phase Monitoring Plan. The general health conditions (size, mortality, bleaching and sediment) were recorded and summarized in **Table 5.7** and **Table 5.8**. Photos of each tagged coral colonies were taken during the monitoring activities and shown in **Appendix F**.
- 5.4.2 The 14<sup>th</sup> quarterly coral monitoring during construction phase at both Indirect Impact Site and Control Site was conducted on 22 June 2022 and the weather condition was summarized in **Table 5.6**.

**Table 5.6 Weather Condition for the 14<sup>th</sup> Quarterly Coral Monitoring during Construction Phase at both Indirect Impact Site and Control Site**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>Average Underwater Visibility</b>
22 June 2022	- Southwest force 3 to 4 - Sunny	Less than 0.5 m

**Table 5.7 Sizes, Condition, Mortality, Bleaching and Sediment of 10 Natural Coral Colonies at Control Site of 14<sup>th</sup> Quarterly Coral Monitoring (22 June 2022) during 46<sup>th</sup> to 48<sup>th</sup> Monthly Construction Phase Monitoring**

Coral #	Species	Size (cm) – Max. Diameter	Condition	Mortality (%)		Bleaching (%)		Sediment (%)	
				Baseline (26 Jun 2018 & 3 Dec 2018)	22 Jun 2022	Baseline (26 Jun 2018 & 3 Dec 2018)	22 Jun 2022	Baseline (26 Jun 2018 & 3 Dec 2018)	22 Jun 2022
1	<i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i>	25	Fair	0	0	0	0	0	0
2R	<i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i>	10	Good	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	<i>Psammocora superficialis</i>	18	Fair	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	<i>Turbinaria peltata</i>	13	Good	0	0	0	0	0	0
5R	<i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i>	18	Good	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	<i>Cyphastrea serailia</i>	43	Fair	0	0	0	0	0	0
7R	<i>Coscinaraea</i> sp.	15	Good	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	<i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i>	21	Good	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	<i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i>	11	Fair	0	0	0	0	0	0
10R	<i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i>	20	Good	0	0	0	0	0	0

Notes:

- i. The re-tagged corals were marked as ##R.

**Table 5.8 Sizes, Condition, Mortality, Bleaching and Sediment of 10 Natural Coral Colonies at Indirect Impact Site of 14<sup>th</sup> Quarterly Coral Monitoring (22 June 2022) during 46<sup>th</sup> to 48<sup>th</sup> Monthly Construction Phase Monitoring**

Coral #	Species	Size (cm) – Max. Diameter	Condition	Mortality (%)		Bleaching (%)		Sediment (%)	
				Baseline (23 Nov 2018)	22 Jun 2022	Baseline (23 Nov 2018)	22 Jun 2022	Baseline (23 Nov 2018)	22 Jun 2022
11R	<i>Cyphastrea serailia</i>	48	Good	0	0	0	0	0	0
12R	<i>Favites chinensis</i>	27	Good	0	0	0	0	0	0
13R	<i>Turbinaria peltata</i>	21	Good	0	0	0	0	0	0
14R	<i>Favites chinensis</i>	8	Good	0	0	0	0	0	0
15R	<i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i>	11	Good	0	0	0	0	0	0
16R	<i>Psammocora superficialis</i>	27	Good	0	0	0	0	0	0
17R	<i>Favites chinensis</i>	15	Good	0	0	0	0	0	0
18R	<i>Psammocora superficialis</i>	39	Good	0	0	0	0	0	0
19R	<i>Psammocora superficialis</i>	42	Good	0	0	0	0	0	0
20R	<i>Psammocora superficialis</i>	29	Good	0	0	0	0	0	0

Notes:

- i. The re-tagged corals were marked as ##R.

- 5.4.3 The re-tagging activity had been done at both Indirect Impact Site and Control Site in November 2018 and December 2018 respectively. A total of 20 tagged coral colonies (10 at control site and 10 at indirect impact site including the re-tagged coral colonies) were monitored. Similar to the baseline results performed in June, November and December 2018 and the results of the previous quarterly coral monitoring during construction phase, the health condition of all tagged and re-tagged coral colonies at Indirect Impact Site and Control site were good in general. No increased mortality was recorded during the survey in June 2022.
- 5.4.4 No sediment, bleaching or increased mortality in the general condition of coral colonies were observed during the 14<sup>th</sup> quarterly coral monitoring period. No deterioration of the coral community was observed in the ecological monitoring results when compared with the baseline ecological monitoring results. There is no AL/LL exceedance during the monitoring period.

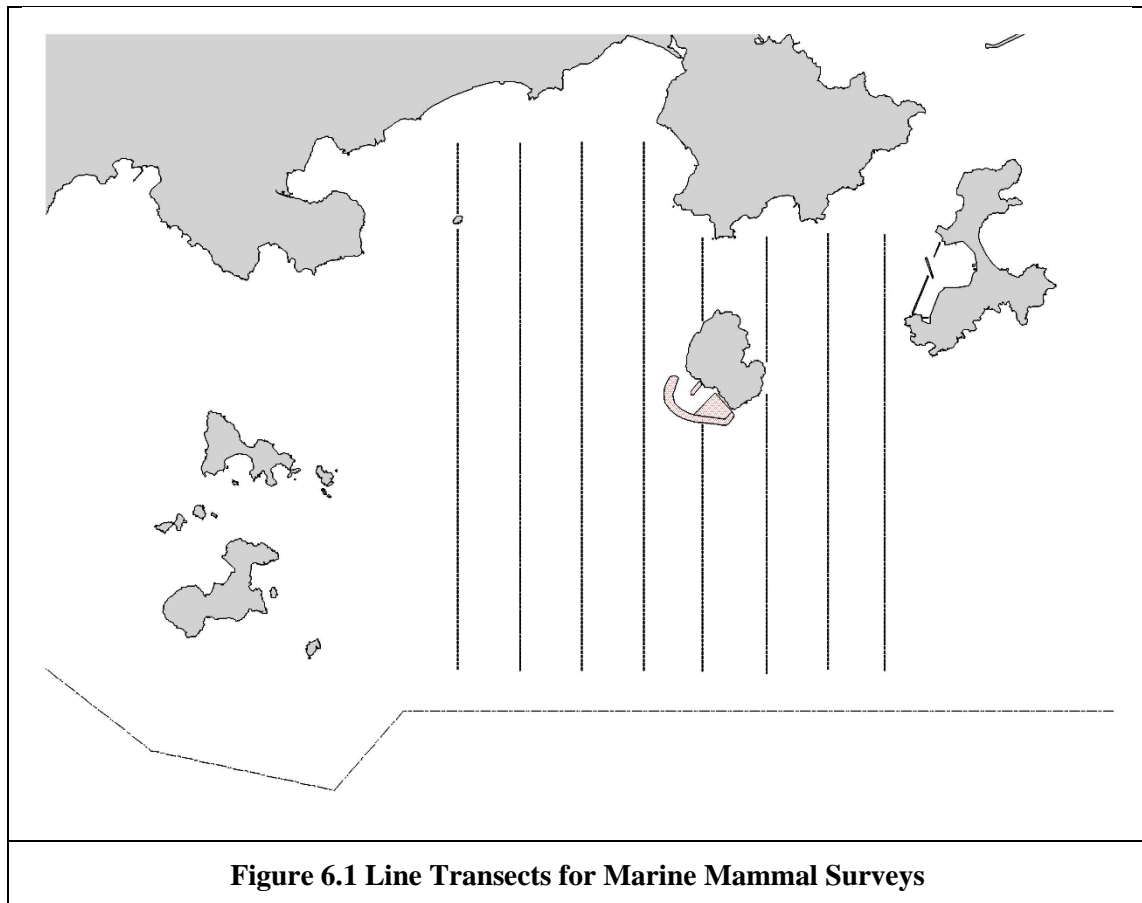
## 6. MARINE MAMMAL

### 6.1 Survey Methods

#### 6.1.1 Vessel-based Line-transect Survey

6.1.1.1 For the vessel-based marine mammal surveys, the monitoring team adopted the standard line-transect method (Buckland et al. 2001) as same as that adopted during the EIA study and pre-construction phase monitoring to allow fair comparison of marine mammal monitoring results.

6.1.1.2 Eight transect lines are set at Southeast Lantau survey area, including Shek Kwu Chau, waters between Shek Kwu Chau and the Soko Islands, inshore waters of Lantau Island (e.g. Pui O Wan) as well as southwest corner of Cheung Chau as shown in **Figure 6.1** below:

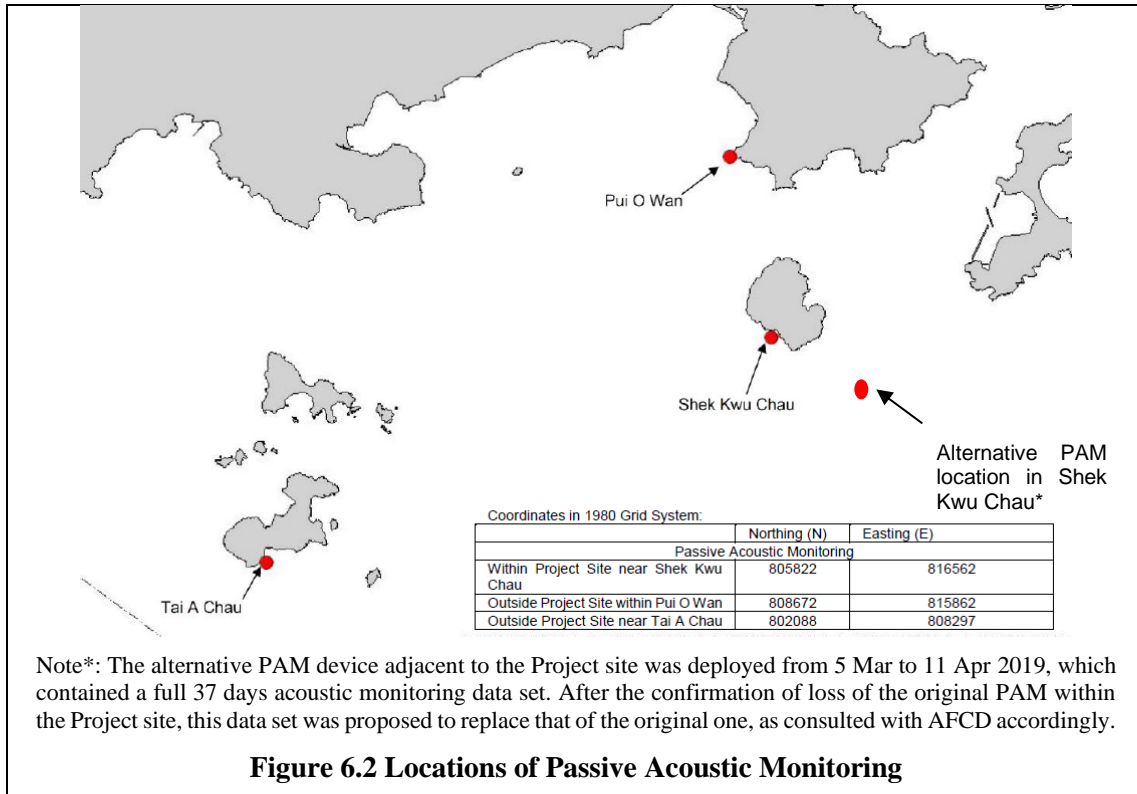


6.1.1.3 In comparison to the baseline monitoring results, results from the analyzed construction phase monitoring data would allow the detection of any changes of their usage of habitat, in response to the scheduled construction works.

#### 6.1.2 Passive Acoustic Monitoring (PAM)

6.1.2.1 The PAM aims to study the usage of an area by Finless Porpoise by using an array of automated static porpoise detectors (e.g. C-POD) which would be deployed at different locations to detect the unique ultra-high frequency sounds produced by

Finless Porpoise. During the construction period, the PAM survey will be conducted including placement of two passive porpoise detectors outside the Project Area as control site (i.e. within Pui O Wan and to the south of Tai A Chau) and one porpoise detector within the Project Area (i.e. near Shek Kwu Chau) as shown in **Figure 6.2** below.



**Figure 6.2 Locations of Passive Acoustic Monitoring**

6.1.2.2 These three detectors will be deployed on-site to carry out 24-hours monitoring for a period listed as **Table 6.1** below during the construction phase.

**Table 6.1 PAM Deployment Period**

Season	Months	Deployment Period
Peak Season	December, January, February, March, April or May	At least 30 days during the peak months of porpoise occurrence in South Lantau waters

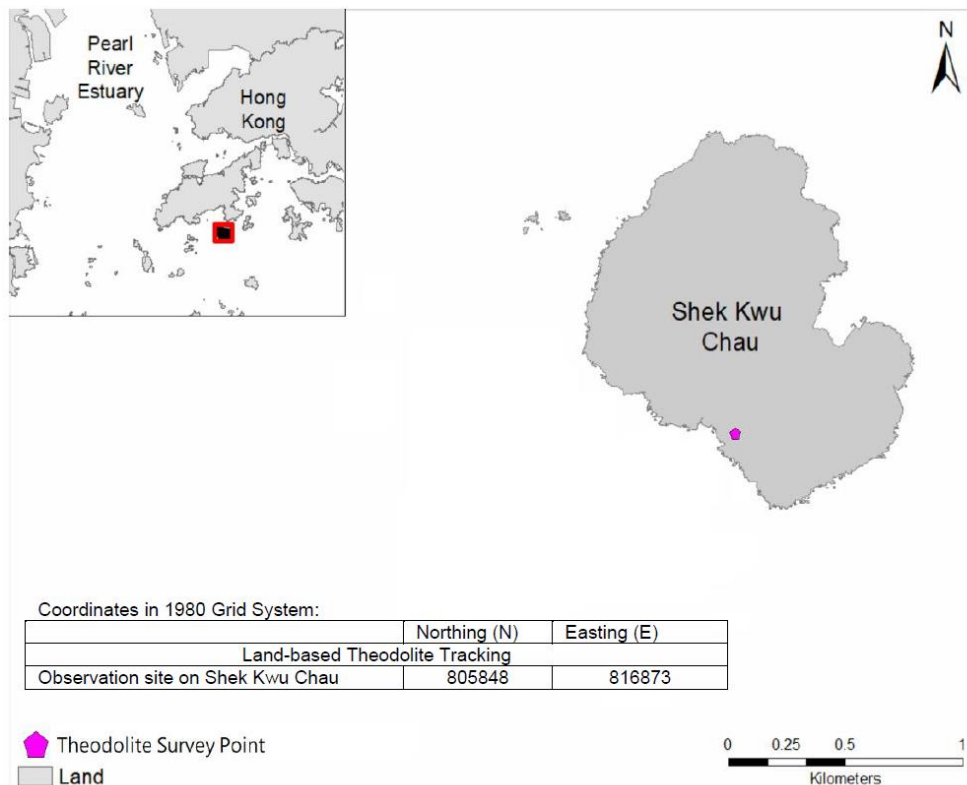
6.1.2.3 The automated static porpoise detectors shall detect the presence and number of finless porpoise and Chinese White Dolphins respectively over the deployment period, with the false signal such as boat sonar and sediment transport noise distinguished and filtered out. The detectors shall be deployed and retrieved by professional dive team on the seabed of the three selected location shown in **Figure 6.2**. During each deployment, the C-POD unit serial numbers as well as the time and date of deployments shall be recorded. Information including the GPS positions and water depth at each of the deployment locations shall also be obtained.

6.1.2.4 The diel patterns (i.e. 24-hour activity pattern) of finless porpoise occurrence among the three sites at Shek Kwu Chau, Tai A Chau and Pui O Wan shall be analyzed. Peaks and troughs of finless porpoise occurrence per hour of day would be identified and compared with the results obtained from pre-construction monitoring.



### 6.1.3 Land-based Theodolite Tracking

6.1.3.1 The Land-based Theodolite Tracking study would use the same station as in the AFCD monitoring study (same as the baseline monitoring location), which is situated at the southwest side of Shek Kwu Chau (GPS position: 22°11.47' N and 113°59.33' E) as shown in below **Figure 6.3**. The station was selected based on its height above sea level (at least 20 metres), close proximity to shore, and relatively unobstructed views of the entire Project Area to the southwest of Shek Kwu Chau. The height of the Shek Kwu Chau Station established by the HKCRP team is 74.6 m high at mean low water, and only a few hundred metres to the IWMF reclamation site, which is ideal for the purpose for the present behavioural and movement monitoring of finless porpoises as well during construction phase considering there as an un-obstructed vantage point at a height above the Project Site.



**Figure 6.3 Locations of Land-based Theodolite Tracking**

6.1.3.2 During the construction phase, Land-based Theodolite Tracking will be carried out for approximately six hours of tracking for each day of field work for a period listed as **Table 6.2** below, preferably at the initial stage of the construction period (i.e. December 2018 to May 2019).

**Table 6.2 Land-based Theodolite Tracking Survey Period**

Season	Months	Survey Period
Peak Season	December, January, February, March, April or May	30 days during the peak months of porpoise occurrence in South Lantau waters

6.1.3.3 The monitoring period for land-based theodolite tracking will be proposed to be overlapped with the PAM. The monitoring team consists of one experienced theodolite operator and at least two field observers for assistance. To conduct

theodolite tracking, the observers will search systematically for Finless Porpoise using the unaided eye and 7 x 50 handheld binoculars on each survey day throughout the study area. When an individual or group of porpoises is located, a theodolite tracking session will be initiated and focal follow methods will be used to track the porpoise(s). Behavioural state data (i.e. resting, milling, travelling, feeding and socializing) shall also be recorded every 5 minutes for the focal individual or group. Positions of porpoises and boats shall be measured using a digital theodolite connected to a laptop computer. This tracking survey will be conducted during the peak season between December 2018 and May 2019 for 30 surveys spanning across 15-16 weeks during the peak season to provide good temporal coverage during the initial stage of the construction period.

## 6.2 Specific Mitigation Measures

### 6.2.1 Monitored exclusion zones

6.2.1.1 During the installation/re-installation/relocation process of floating type silt curtains, in order to avoid the accidental entrance and entrapment of marine mammals within the silt curtains, a monitored exclusion zone of 250 m radius from silt curtain should be implemented and monitored by competent Marine Mammal Observers (MMOs). Marine Mammal Exclusion Zone (MMEZ) would also be implemented for precautionary purpose for DCM works.

### 6.2.2 Marine mammal watching plan

6.2.2.1 Upon the completion of silt curtain installation/re-installation/relocation, marine mammal watching plan would be implemented to observe the presence of any marine mammal around the localized silt curtain or being trapped by the localized silt curtain.

## 6.3 Results and Observations

### 6.3.1 Vessel-based Line-transect Survey

6.3.1.1 Three monthly surveys were conducted during the reporting period. As this is the peak season (December – May) and off-peak season (June - November), two surveys were conducted in April & May and one survey was conducted in June 2022 respectively. A total on effort (transects only) survey length of 196.4km was completed, 146.3km at Beaufort Sea State 2 or better (**Table 6.3**). Four (4) on effort sightings and two (2) opportunistic sightings of finless porpoise were recorded and confirmed by qualified ecologist (**Table 6.4, Figure 6.4**).

**Table 6.3 Summary of Vessel-based Line-transect Survey Effort**

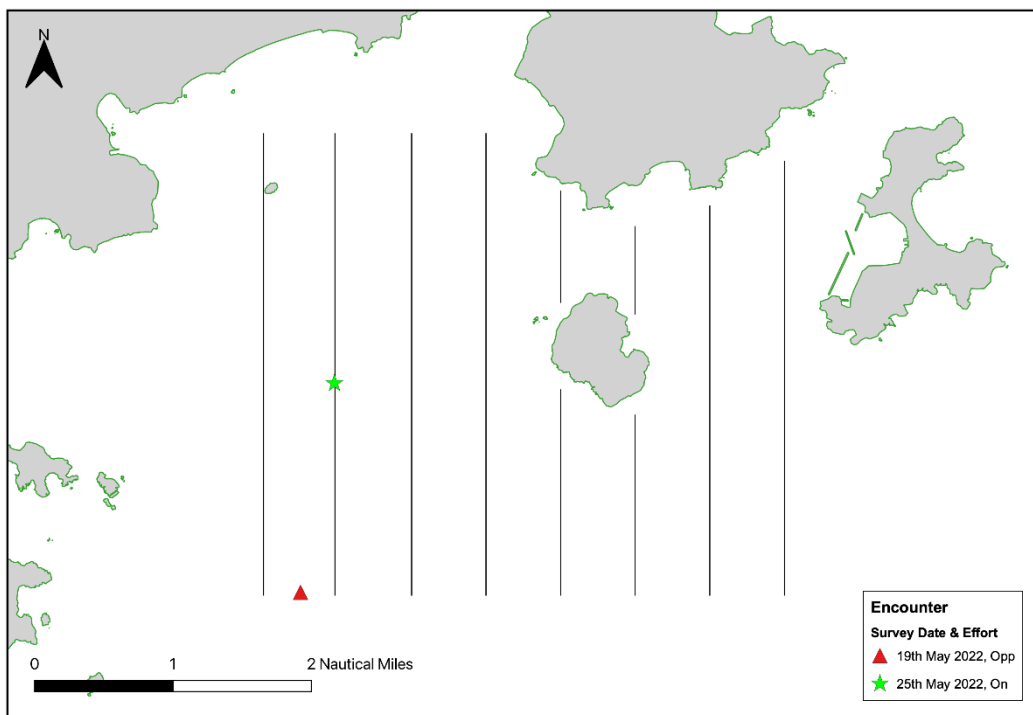
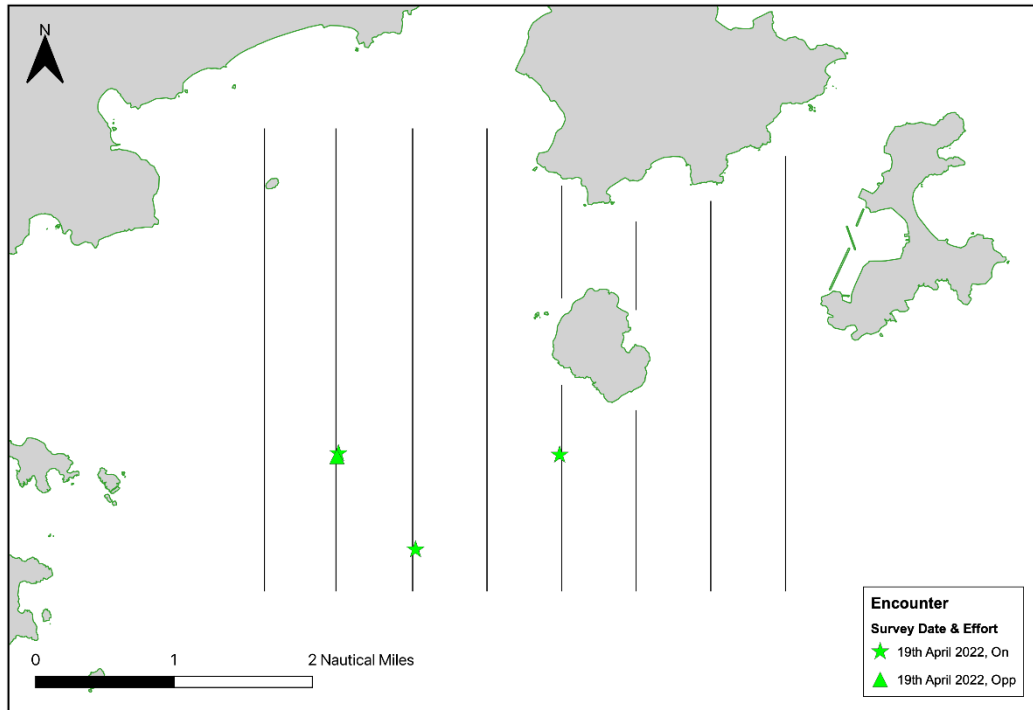
Date	Area*	Beaufort	Effort (km)	Season	Vessel	Effort Type**
07 April 2022	SEL	1	13.2	SPRING	SEAMAR HK	P
		2	8.8			
		3	12.7			
		4	3.4			
19 April 2022	SEL	1	2.4	SPRING	SEAMAR HK	P
		2	32.6			
		3	4.3			
19 May 2022	SEL	2	11.0	SPRING	SEAMAR HK	P
		3	13.2			
		4	15.6			
25 May 2022	SEL	1	18.7	SPRING	SEAMAR HK	P
		2	19.8			
		3	0.9			
22 June 2022	SEL	0	2.3	SUMMER	SEAMAR HK	P
		1	35.9			
		2	1.6			

\* As shown in **Figure 6.1**

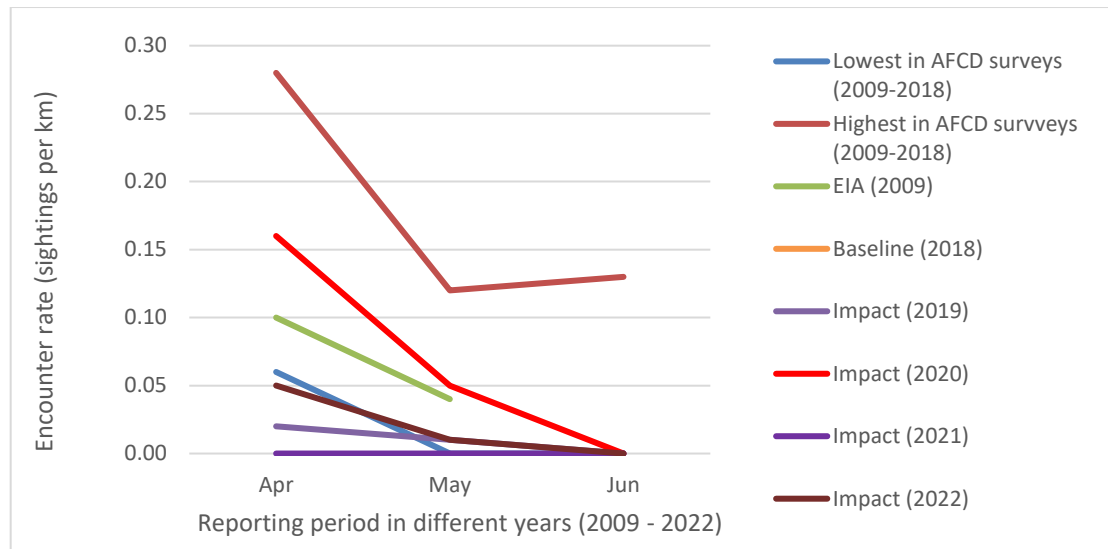
\*\* P (from AFCD) denotes the ON EFFORT survey on the transect line, not the adjoining passages

**Table 6.4 Summary of Sightings Recorded during April 2022 to June 2022 of Vessel-based Line-transect Survey Effort**

Date	Species	Sighting No.	Time	Group Size	PSD	Behaviour	Lat.	Long.	Area	Effort	Season
19 Apr 2022	Finless Porpoise	121	11:13	1	170	Travelling	22.18221	113.9546	SEL	On	Spring
19 Apr 2022	Finless Porpoise	122	11:18	3	N/A	Travelling	22.18183	113.9544	SEL	Opp	Spring
19 Apr 2022	Finless Porpoise	123	11:33	4	13	Other	22.17059	113.9646	SEL	On	Spring
19 Apr 2022	Finless Porpoise	124	12:37	10	21	Travelling	22.18203	113.9833	SEL	On	Spring
19 May 2022	Finless Porpoise	125	11:20	4	N/A	Travelling	22.16594	113.9498	SEL	Opp	Spring
25 May 2022	Finless Porpoise	126	11:41	2	50	Other	22.19123	113.9542	SEL	On	Spring



**Figure 6.4** Location of sightings recorded during April to May 2022 Vessel-based Line-transect Survey



**Figure 6.5 Plot of encounter rate during April to June in 2009 – 2022 from different surveys**

6.3.1.2 A review of the long term AFCD marine mammal monitoring programme, the EIA and the pre-construction baseline monitoring report for this project was conducted. Both the EIA and the pre-construction baseline monitoring were conducted during the peak porpoise months December 2008 to May 2009 and February to April 2018, respectively. The AFCD long term monitoring data and impact monitoring in 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022 should be compared directly to Impact Survey results of the reporting periods.

6.3.1.3 A review of the Beaufort Sea state survey conditions between 2009 and 2018 (only data available from AFCD at time of writing; (AFCD 2018; 2017; 2016; 2015; 2014; 2013; 2012; 2011; 2010)) shows that survey conditions in April 2022 were below average of previous AFCD survey, the baseline survey and the surveys conducted during the EIA while the survey condition were within the range of previous years in May 2022. For this project in June 2022, 100% of the survey was conducted at Beaufort Sea State 2 or better and, as such, survey conditions in June 2022 were excellent.

6.3.1.4 A review of all the porpoise sightings in the survey area for April to June between 2009 and 2018 indicates that there are fluctuations between the number of sightings usually recorded in April, May and June. Given the similar survey conditions and the encounter rate recorded for porpoise in the project area during the reporting period, the encounter rate for April to June 2022 were between  $0.00\text{km}^{-1}$  and  $0.05\text{km}^{-1}$  (see Figure 6.5), it is noted that the encounter rates of impact survey in April and May 2022 were lower when compared to other years. The encounter rate of impact survey in June 2022 was the same as the impact monitoring in 2020 and 2021. It is noted that the impact survey focuses on a relatively small populations of highly mobile individuals and the survey area conducted for this monitoring is very small. It is also noted that works for other projects in the area adjacent to this Project site have been intensified, therefore, they are likely impacting porpoise presence and behaviour.

6.3.1.5 Data and records of the implemented mitigation measures, including construction vessel routing and speed control, marine mammal watching plan and avoidance of noisy work during the peak season, are collected from the Contractor and now under detail review. As surveys continue for this project, data shall be constantly re-evaluated across survey months to discern trends and impacts, if any.

6.3.1.6 Photo records of the line-transect survey during the reporting period are presented in **Appendix G**.

### 6.3.2 PAM and Land-based Theodolite Tracking

6.3.2.1 30 days of PAM surveys were started at 1 May 2019 and completed until the end of May 2019. Multiple PAM systems were deployed at three sites. The PAM system located at the IWMF was lost, however, an alternative data set has been identified. The PAM systems at the two control sites Tai A Chau and Pui O were recovered on 3 August 2019. A summary of marine mammal detections shows that porpoise were recorded every day of deployment at each site, but at varying frequencies. The detailed theodolite result was presented in 17<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A report (November 2019) while detailed PAM result was presented in 18<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A report (December 2019).

6.3.2.2 For the baseline study, the DPM for each site was 11,160 (Shek Kwu Chau), 16,089 (Tai A Chau) and 3645 (Pui O Wan), totalling 30,894 DPM across all three sites, compared to DPMs of 4740 (Shek Kwu Chau), 7725 (Tai A Chau) and 23,986 (Pui O Wan), totalling 36,451 DPM, for the impact phase study. As the impact phase study was longer than the baseline study, it is not appropriate to directly compare total counts of DPM, however, the DPM rate (the average number of detections per day) for each site can be more directly compared. During the baseline study, Shek Kwu Chau averaged 338.2 DPM per day compared to 124.8 DPM per day, during the impact phase study. This showed a decrease in the daily average of porpoise detection at Shek Kwu Chau. During the baseline study, Tai A Chau averaged 487.6 DPM per day compared to 179.7 DPM per day, during the impact phase study. This showed a decrease in the daily average of porpoise detection at Tai A Chau. During the baseline study, Pui O Wan averaged 98.5 DPM per day compared to 557.8 DPM per day, during the impact phase study. This showed a significant increase in the daily average of porpoise detections at Pui O Wan (**Table 6.6**).

6.3.2.3 Overall, the PAM study showed that porpoise continue to consistently utilise the Shek Kwu Chau habitat immediately adjacent to the IWMF construction activities, although to a lesser degree than that prior to construction activities. In addition, the Pui O Wan site, which is 2.5 km away from the IWMF construction area, was also consistently utilised during the impact phase PAM study. A continued assessment of fine scale habitat use, particularly through PAM which yields large quantities of data, would allow a more comprehensive assessment of the EIA predictions.

**Table 6.6 Summary Statistic Comparison of Baseline (2018) and Impact Phase (2019) Passive Acoustic Monitoring**

Baseline data									
Site	Unit ID	Start	End	Days	DPD % Days	Total DPM	DPM /Day	% False Positive DPM	Time Lost %
Shek Kwu Chau	2891	2018/02/09	2018/03/13	32.11	100	11160	338.2	0.0	1.00
Tai A Chau	2868	2018/02/09	2018/03/13	32.5	100	16089	487.6	1.0	2.00
Pui O Wan	2891	2018/03/13	2018/04/17	34.85	97.3	3645	98.5	2.0	31.87
Total				99.01		30894	312.0		
Impact Phase									
Site	Unit ID	Start	End	Days	DPD % Days	Total DPM	DPM /Day	% False Positive DPM	Time Lost %
Shek Kwu Chau	IWMF_BU_20190305_01	2019/03/05	2019/04/11	37.91	100	4740	124.8	0.0	0
Tai A Chau	IWMF_20190411_02	2019/04/11	2019/05/23	41.94	100	7725	179.7	0.0	0
Pui O Wan	IWMF_20190411_01	2019/04/11	2019/05/23	42.02	100	23986	557.8	0.0	0
Total				121.9		36451	299.1		

- 6.3.2.4 Theodolite surveys were completed in May 2019. In total, 34 days of theodolite tracking were completed between February - May 2019, comprising 167 hours and 49 minutes of observation. No Chinese white dolphin was observed and only one finless was recorded. The finless porpoise encounter rate was calculated as 0.006 finless porpoise per hour, in all weather conditions.
- 6.3.2.5 A total of 2620 vessels of ten different types were observed and tracked within or in the proximity of the IWWMF construction site. These comprised fishing boats (236), speed boats (29), container boats (155), government boats (22), high speed ferries (53), others (13) and IWWMF-Related construction platforms (974), tug boats(240), transportation boats (363), construction boats (531) and approximately 8 buoys were present marking the site boundary. The detailed Land-based Theodolite Tracking Report was presented in 5<sup>th</sup> Quarterly EM&A report and 17<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A report.
- 6.3.2.6 The baseline theodolite tracking was conducted immediately prior to and during the site preparation activities of the site. The baseline data records a decrease in porpoise sightings as site preparation activities commenced and notes that the decrease was most likely due to the onset of site preparation activities. The impact theodolite tracking conducted for this study records a marked increase in the number of Project related vessels and platforms and, in agreement with baseline conclusions, shows a concomitant decrease in finless porpoise sightings.

## 7. WHITE-BELLIED SEA EAGLE

### 7.1 WBSE Monitoring Parameters

7.1.1 The objective of the construction phase monitoring should be to verify the utilisation of the area by WBSE, their responses to construction disturbance, as well as the effectiveness of the proposed mitigation measures. Throughout the construction phase, field surveys should be conducted twice per month during their core breeding season (from December to May), and once per month outside their core breeding season (from June to November). The monitoring frequency should be increased to weekly during the incubation period of each year. In order to confirm their foraging ground near the construction site, it is necessary to conduct daily monitoring during the first week of nestling period in each year.

7.1.2 Since the location of the WBSE nest was located at the southwest of SKC within the hillside shrubland, it is impossible to observe the eggs during incubation period. Therefore, monitoring with increased frequency during incubation period could not be carried out. Daily monitoring will be carried out once any chick is recorded during the monitoring day.

### 7.2 Results and Observations

7.2.1 Five monitoring surveys for monthly construction phase were conducted during the reporting period, including four biweekly monitoring during the core breeding season in April and May 2022 (between December to May) and one monthly monitoring in June 2022 outside their core breeding season (between June to November). Since there is no landing point along the western part of SKC, boat survey was used for the monitoring survey. In order to increase the chance of finding the WBSEs, monitoring survey was carried out either early in the morning or later in the afternoon. The weather conditions of monitoring survey were shown in **Table 7.1**.

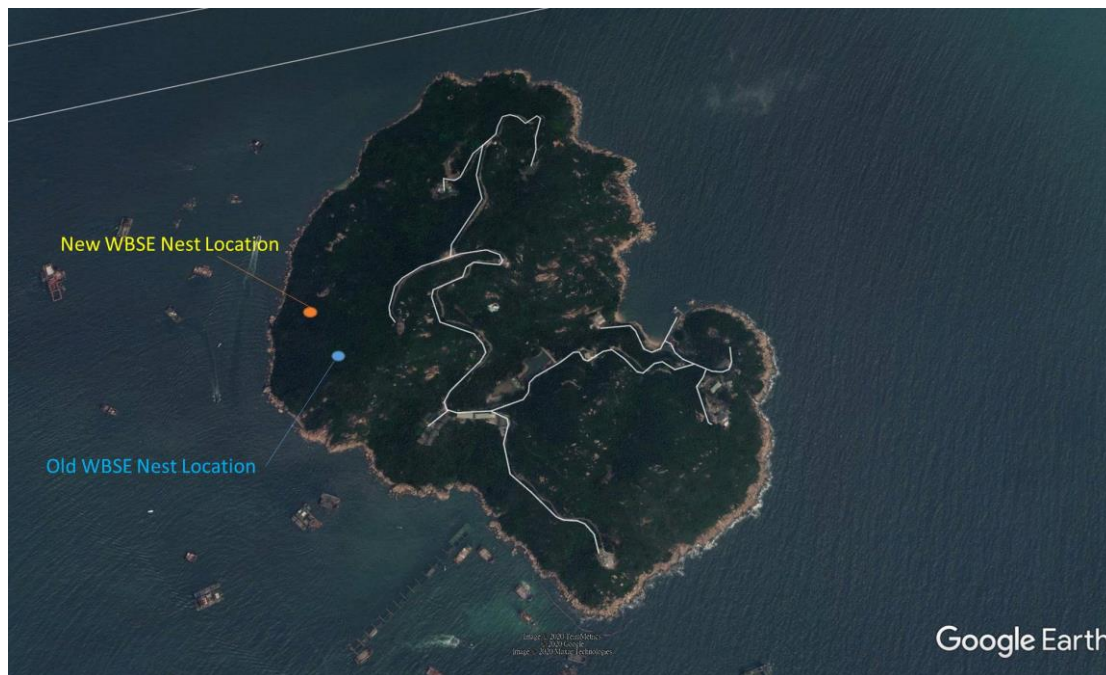


**Table 7.1 Weather Conditions during the WBSE Monitoring (Monthly)**

Date	Condition	Temperature (°C)
13 April 2022	- East wind force 3 to 4 - Sunny Day	25
27 April 2022	- Northeast wind force 3 - Sunny Day	24
12 May 2022	- East wind force 3 to 4 - Rainstorm	24
25 May 2022	- Southwest wind force 4 - Sunny Day	27
22 June 2022	- Southwest wind force 3 to 4 - Sunny Day	29

7.2.2 Two adult WBSEs and one chick (juvenile) were recorded near Shek Kwu Chau area in the reporting period. No abnormal behavior of the recorded adults and chick (juvenile) during the April to June 2022 construction phase monitoring. All marine works during the monitoring period did not show any impact to the WBSE.

7.2.3 No disturbances from anthropogenic activities on the island were recorded during the monitoring survey. No invasion of other fauna species was recorded as well.



**Figure 7.1 Location of WBSE Nest on SKC**

7.2.4 No invasion of other fauna species was recorded and no sign of using the construction site as a foraging ground was recorded as well.

7.2.5 During the reporting period, no abnormal behaviour of the recorded adults and chick was shown. All marine works during the fortieth to forty-second months construction period did not show any influence on the WBSE.

7.2.6 Photo records of the WBSE taken during the reporting period are presented in **Appendix H**.

## **8. SUMMARY OF MONITORING EXCEEDANCE, COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND PROSECUTIONS**

- 8.1 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the regular construction noise, coral and WBSE monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.
- 8.2 During the general water quality monitoring period for April to June 2022, one (1) of general water quality monitoring results of suspended solids (SS) obtained had exceeded Action Level. Four (4) of general water quality monitoring results of SS obtained during the reporting period had exceeded the Limit Level. Investigations were carried out immediately for each of the exceedance cases during the reporting period.
- 8.3 No notification of summons and prosecution was received in the reporting period.
- 8.4 Statistics on complaints, notifications of summons and successful prosecutions are summarized in **Appendix I**.

## 9. EM&A SITE INSPECTION

- 9.1 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures under the Contract. Site inspections were carried out at the Site Portions 1, 1A, 1B during the reporting period. Portions 1, 1A & 1B were the sites near SKC within the Site boundary.
- 9.2 Joint site inspection with IEC was carried out on a monthly basis.
- 9.3 Minor deficiencies were observed during weekly site inspection. Key observations during the site inspections are summarized below:
- Prevention actions for oil/chemical spillage were not carried out properly
  - Chemical was not stored properly at designated storage place
  - Chemical waste was not stored in chemical waste cabinet and the cabinet was not locked up
  - Non-road Mobile Machinery (NRMM) label was not displayed properly and faded
  - NRMM label should be replaced
  - Dust control measures to exposed earth surface and stockpile of dusty material were not carried out properly
  - Housekeeping was not maintained and general waste was not stored in enclosed rubbish bin
  - Stagnant water inside the drip tray of generator should be cleaned
  - Drip tray for generator should be plugged
  - Leakage of lubricate or oil should be prevented during maintenance work for Machines
  - Accessibility to chemical waste cabinet should be provided
  - Wastewater generated from piling work should be treated by silt removal facilities
  - Broken drip tray should be replaced
  - Floating rubbish on sea surface within site boundary should be removed regularly.
- 9.4 The Contractor had rectified all of the observations identified during environmental site inspections in the reporting period.
- 9.5 According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit, contract documents and Updated EM&A Manual, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents, except the silt curtain system, are implemented as much as practical during the reporting period. An updated Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix B**.

## **10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

- 10.1 This 16<sup>th</sup> Quarterly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report summarizes the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 April 2022 to 30 June 2022 in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP- 429/2012/A and FEP-01/429/2012/A.
- 10.2 Construction noise, water quality, construction waste, coral, marine mammal and White-Bellied Sea Eagle (WBSE) monitoring were carried out in the reporting period. No project-related exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels was recorded during the reporting period.
- 10.3 Weekly environmental site inspections were conducted during the reporting period. Environmental deficiencies were observed during site inspection and were rectified.
- 10.4 According to the environmental site inspections performed in the reporting period, the Contractor was reminded to pay attention on on-site housekeeping, the proper storage of the chemicals, chemical waste and construction waste, dust control measure for exposed earth surface and stockpile of dusty material and the proper NRMM labelling.
- 10.5 No notification of summons or prosecution was received since commencement of the Contract.
- 10.6 The ET will keep track on the construction works to confirm compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

## Appendix A Master Programme

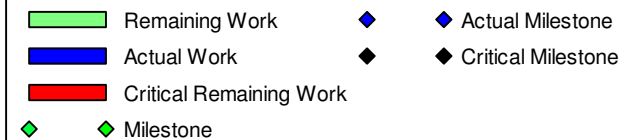
Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	Current Start	Current Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	M53 Remarks	2022							
											Apr 53	May 54	Jun 55	Jul 56				
<b>Programme for Design and Construction Works WP6E-M53</b>																		
<b>Key Dates</b>																		
<b>Contractual Key Dates</b>																		
<b>Design and Construction Phase</b>																		
01-1000	Contract Award/Date of Acceptance of Tender	0	0	100%	22-Nov-17 A		30-Apr-22											
01-1010	Date of Commencement of the Design and the Works	0	0	100%	15-Dec-17 A		30-Apr-22											
01-1020	Extended Substantial Completion of The Works	0	0	0%		11-Jun-25*		11-Jun-25	0									
01-1015(3)(M12)	Original Substantial Completion of the Works	0	0	0%		27-Jul-24*		27-Jul-24	0									
<b>Extension of Time Granted</b>																		
01-1015-1(3)(M12)	Extension of time granted (Claim No.1 to No.72) *Claim No.9 excluded	319	319	0%	27-Jul-24	11-Jun-25	27-Jul-24	11-Jun-25	0									
<b>Operation Phase</b>																		
01-1030	Commencement of Operation	0	0	0%	12-Jun-25		12-Jun-25		0									
01-1230	Issue Certificate of Completion of the Works (56 days after Substantial Completion)	0	0	0%		06-Aug-25*		06-Aug-25	0									
<b>Planned Completion Dates</b>																		
01-1040	Incoming Power Energization to IW MF Substation	0	0	0%		31-Oct-24*		30-Oct-24	0									
01-1050	Export Power to Grid	0	0	0%		31-Oct-24*		17-Jan-25	79									
01-1060	Issuance of FS Certificate	0	0	0%		12-Jan-25		11-Dec-24	-32									
01-1090	Completion of C1.3.4.11 System Commission Test	0	0	0%		02-Apr-25		03-Jan-25	-89									
01-1100	Physical Completion of 90 Days Plant Commissioning Test Works	0	0	0%		18-Aug-25		21-May-25	-89									
01-1070	Completion of Civil Provision for Transmission	0	0	0%		22-Jun-23*		30-Sep-23	100									
01-1080	Commencement of C1.3.4.11 System Commissioning Test	0	0	0%	08-Mar-25		12-Dec-24		-86									
01-1110(3)(M15)	Planned Substantial Completion of the Works	0	0	0%		08-Sep-25		11-Jun-25	-89									
01-1030(5a)	Grid Connection Agreement (GCA)	0	0	0%		31-Oct-23		31-Oct-23	0									
01-1110-1(5a)	Completion of 180 Days for Installation, T&C of CCTV System and Onshore Power System at Portion 2	0	0	0%		08-Dec-25*		08-Dec-25	0									
<b>Dates of Site Possessions</b>																		
01-1120	Possession of Portion 1	0	0	100%		15-Dec-17 A		07-May-22										
01-1130	Possession of Portion 1A	0	0	100%		15-Dec-17 A		07-May-22										
01-1140	Possession of Portion 1B	0	0	100%		15-Dec-17 A		07-May-22										
01-1150	Possession of Portion 2	0	0	0%	12-Jun-25		12-Jun-25		0									
01-1160	Possession of Portion 3	0	0	0%		24-Apr-23		09-May-23	15									
01-1170	Possession of Portion 4	0	0	0%		24-Apr-23		09-May-23	15									
01-1180	Possession of Portion 5	0	0	0%		24-Apr-23		09-May-23	15									
01-1190	Possession of Portion 6	0	0	0%	01-Jan-25*		12-Dec-24		-20									
01-1200	Possession of Portion 7	0	0	100%		05-Jan-18 A		11-Jun-25										
01-1210	Possession of Portion 7A	0	0	100%		07-Dec-18 A		11-Jun-25										
01-1210(5a)	Possession of Portion 8	0	0	100%	29-Apr-20 A		11-Jun-26											
<b>Licence/Permit Applications</b>																		
<b>License/Permit for Construction</b>																		
03-1360(2)	CNP for 24Hrs	2120	1130	46.7%	02-Aug-19 A	02-Jun-25	09-May-22	11-Jun-25	9									
<b>Fire Services Installations (FSI) Certificate</b>																		
<b>Fire Engineering Report</b>																		
05-4450	Approval of Fire Engineering Report by FSD	0	0	0%	29-May-22	29-May-22	06-Jun-22	06-Jun-22	8									
<b>General Submissions</b>																		
<b>Contractor's Plans Submission and Approval</b>																		
<b>BEAM Plus Assessment</b>																		
04-1500-1(1)	Provisional Assessment	1139	1139	0%	30-Apr-22	11-Jun-25	05-May-22	16-Jun-25	5									
<b>Design Submissions</b>																		
<b>General Building Plan</b>																		

### 3-Month Rolling Programme (April 2022)

Remaining Work    
  Actual Work    
  Critical Remaining Work    
  Actual Milestone    
  Critical Milestone    
  Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	Current Start	Current Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	M53 Remarks	2022				
											Apr 53	May 54	Jun 55	Jul 56	
04-1690(M46)	ACC Equipment Structure	30	30	0%	30-May-22	28-Jun-22	07-Jul-22	05-Aug-22	38						
04-1700	Vessel Offloading Point	60	60	0%	30-May-22	28-Jul-22	07-Jun-22	05-Aug-22	8						
04-1710	Vehicle Fuel Filling Station	60	60	0%	30-May-22	28-Jul-22	07-Jun-22	05-Aug-22	8						
04-1720	Fuel Filling Kiosk	60	60	0%	30-May-22	28-Jul-22	07-Jun-22	05-Aug-22	8						
04-1730	Weighbridge	60	60	0%	22-Apr-22 A	28-Jul-22	07-Jun-22	05-Aug-22	8		22 A, 22-Apr-22 A				
04-1740	Seawater Intake Structure	60	60	0%	30-May-22	28-Jul-22	07-Jun-22	05-Aug-22	8						
<b>AIP Design Package Submissions</b>		<b>1355</b>	<b>129</b>		<b>27-Apr-18 A</b>	<b>05-Sep-22</b>	<b>29-Apr-22</b>	<b>15-Nov-22</b>	<b>71</b>						
<b>AIP Process and Layout Design (2.1)</b>		<b>96</b>	<b>127</b>		<b>31-Jan-22 A</b>	<b>03-Sep-22</b>	<b>13-Jun-22</b>	<b>17-Oct-22</b>	<b>44</b>						
<b>MSW treatment process design for mechanical treatment (2.1.02)</b>		<b>96</b>	<b>127</b>		<b>31-Jan-22 A</b>	<b>03-Sep-22</b>	<b>13-Jun-22</b>	<b>17-Oct-22</b>	<b>44</b>						
05-1090	Mechanical Treatment Plant	96	127	5%	31-Jan-22 A	03-Sep-22	13-Jun-22	17-Oct-22	44						
<b>AIP Ground Treatment, Reclamation, Seawall, Breakwater, Berth (2.2)</b>		<b>424</b>	<b>90</b>		<b>26-Aug-20 A</b>	<b>28-Jul-22</b>	<b>29-Apr-22</b>	<b>27-Jul-22</b>	<b>-1</b>						
05-2970	Onshore crane Facility (2.2.11)	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	29-Apr-22	27-Jul-22	-1			30-Apr-22			
05-2980	Onshore vessel power supply system (2.2.12)	135	0	65%	26-Aug-20 A	30-Apr-22	27-Jul-22	27-Jul-22	89			30-Apr-22	Onshore vessel power supply system (2.2.12), Onshore vessel power supply		
<b>AIP Incineration Plant Buildings (2.3)</b>		<b>1325</b>	<b>75</b>		<b>27-Apr-18 A</b>	<b>13-Jul-22</b>	<b>08-Jun-22</b>	<b>18-Sep-22</b>	<b>67</b>						
<b>General Layout Drawings and Fire Safety Strategy (2.3.00)</b>		<b>1310</b>	<b>60</b>		<b>27-Apr-18 A</b>	<b>28-Jun-22</b>	<b>08-Jun-22</b>	<b>02-Sep-22</b>	<b>66</b>						
04-1700(M46)	Gate House and miscellaneous	30	30	0%	30-Apr-22	29-May-22	30-Jun-22	29-Jul-22	61			30-Apr-22	29-May-22, Gate House and miscellaneous		
05-1220	ACC Equipment Structure	60	60	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jun-22	05-Jul-22	02-Sep-22	66			30-Apr-22	28-Jun-22, ACC Equipment Structure		
05-3020	Site Master Layout Plan and Plant Layout (2.1.06)	105	30	65%	27-Apr-18 A	29-May-22	05-Jul-22	03-Aug-22	66				29-May-22, Site Master Layout Plan and Plant Layout (2.1.06)		
05-1210	Process Building & Wastewater Treatment Plant (2.3.00.01 & 2.5.00.01)	105	30	65%	04-May-20 A	29-May-22	08-Jun-22	07-Jul-22	39				29-May-22, Process Building & Wastewater Treatment Plant		
05-1640	Mechanical Treatment Plant & Water Treatment Plant (2.4.00 & 2.6.00)	105	30	45%	07-Sep-18 A	29-May-22	07-Jul-22	05-Aug-22	68				29-May-22, Mechanical Treatment Plant & Water Treatment Plant		
05-2640	IWMF Site Wide Architectural Details (2.9.00)	105	0	5%	27-Apr-21 A	30-Apr-22	09-Jul-22	09-Jul-22	71			30-Apr-22	IWMF Site Wide Architectural Details (2.9.00), IWMF Site Wide Architectural		
05-2020	Administration Building and Viewing Gallery (2.7.00)	135	30	65%	03-Aug-18 A	29-May-22	07-Jul-22	05-Aug-22	68				29-May-22, Administration Building and Viewing Gallery		
<b>Building services design (excluding fire services installation design) (2.3.06)</b>		<b>1289</b>	<b>75</b>		<b>10-Jan-19 A</b>	<b>13-Jul-22</b>	<b>14-Jun-22</b>	<b>18-Sep-22</b>	<b>67</b>						
05-1770	Vehicle & Container Wash System	75	75	0%	30-Apr-22	13-Jul-22	06-Jul-22	18-Sep-22	67			30-Apr-22	13-Jul-22, Vehicle & Container Wash System		
05-1600	ELV (7 Packages)	135	30	25%	10-Jan-19 A	29-May-22	05-Jul-22	03-Aug-22	66				29-May-22, ELV (7 Packages), ELV (7 Packages), 29-May-22		
05-1630	Building Management System (BMS)	135	0	45%	16-Mar-20 A	30-Apr-22	14-Jun-22	14-Jun-22	46			30-Apr-22	Building Management System (BMS), Building Management System (BMS)		
05-1550	Electrical Services and Lighting	150	0	25%	10-Jan-19 A	30-Apr-22	04-Jul-22	04-Jul-22	66			30-Apr-22	Electrical Services and Lighting, Electrical Services and Lighting, 30-Apr-22		
<b>AIP Fire services installation design (2.3.05)</b>		<b>384</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>28-Dec-18 A</b>	<b>30-Apr-22</b>	<b>07-May-22</b>	<b>07-May-22</b>	<b>8</b>						
<b>Process Building (2.3.05.01)</b>		<b>135</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>10-Jan-19 A</b>	<b>30-Apr-22</b>	<b>07-May-22</b>	<b>07-May-22</b>	<b>8</b>						
05-1510	Fire Systems	105	0	5%	10-Jan-19 A	30-Apr-22	07-May-22	07-May-22	8			30-Apr-22	Fire Systems, Fire Systems, 30-Apr-22		
05-1530	FS schematics	135	0	5%	10-Jan-19 A	30-Apr-22	07-May-22	07-May-22	8			30-Apr-22	FS schematics, FS schematics, 30-Apr-22		
<b>Turbine Hall Building (2.3.05.03)</b>		<b>105</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>28-Dec-18 A</b>	<b>30-Apr-22</b>	<b>07-May-22</b>	<b>07-May-22</b>	<b>8</b>						
05-5420-1(M22)	FS schematics (2.3.05.03.03)	90	0	5%	28-Dec-18 A	30-Apr-22	07-May-22	07-May-22	8			30-Apr-22	FS schematics (2.3.05.03.03), FS schematics (2.3.05.03.03), 30-Apr-22		
05-5400	Fire Systems (2.3.05.03.01)	105	0	5%	28-Dec-18 A	30-Apr-22	07-May-22	07-May-22	8			30-Apr-22	Fire Systems (2.3.05.03.01), Fire Systems (2.3.05.03.01), 30-Apr-22		
<b>Elevated Drive Way and Associated Structures (2.3.05.05)</b>		<b>180</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>16-Dec-19 A</b>	<b>30-Apr-22</b>	<b>07-May-22</b>	<b>07-May-22</b>	<b>8</b>						
05-5450-1(M22)	FS schematics	135	0	5%	16-Dec-19 A	30-Apr-22	07-May-22	07-May-22	8			30-Apr-22	FS schematics, FS schematics, 30-Apr-22		
05-5445(M22)	Fire Systems	180	0	5%	16-Dec-19 A	30-Apr-22	07-May-22	07-May-22	8			30-Apr-22	Fire Systems, Fire Systems, 30-Apr-22		
<b>Reception Pavilion (2.3.05.06)</b>		<b>270</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>04-Oct-19 A</b>	<b>30-Apr-22</b>	<b>07-May-22</b>	<b>07-May-22</b>	<b>8</b>						
05-5470-1(M22)	FS schematics (2.3.05.06.03)	135	0	5%	04-Oct-19 A	30-Apr-22	07-May-22	07-May-22	8			30-Apr-22	FS schematics (2.3.05.06.03), FS schematics (2.3.05.06.03), 30-Apr-22		
05-5460(M22)	Fire Systems (2.3.05.06.01)	270	0	5%	04-Oct-19 A	30-Apr-22	07-May-22	07-May-22	8			30-Apr-22	Fire Systems (2.3.05.06.01), Fire Systems (2.3.05.06.01), 30-Apr-22		
<b>Compressor &amp; Closed Circuit (2.3.05.07)</b>		<b>140</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>11-Sep-19 A</b>	<b>30-Apr-22</b>	<b>07-May-22</b>	<b>07-May-22</b>	<b>8</b>						
05-5490-1(M22)	FS schematics (2.3.05.07.03)	135	0	5%	11-Sep-19 A	30-Apr-22	07-May-22	07-May-22	8			30-Apr-22	FS schematics (2.3.05.07.03), FS schematics (2.3.05.07.03), 30-Apr-22		
05-5480-1(M22)	Fire Systems (2.3.05.07.01)	140	0	5%	11-Sep-19 A	30-Apr-22	07-May-22	07-May-22	8			30-Apr-22	Fire Systems (2.3.05.07.01), Fire Systems (2.3.05.07.01), 30-Apr-22		
<b>AIP Mechanical Treatment Plant Building (2.4)</b>		<b>889</b>	<b>30</b>		<b>20-Mar-19 A</b>	<b>29-May-22</b>	<b>07-May-22</b>	<b>03-Aug-22</b>	<b>66</b>						
05-1650	Foundation design (2.4.01)	135	30	5%	07-Jul-19 A	29-May-22	20-Jun-22	19-Jul-22	51				29-May-22, Foundation design (2.4.01), Foundation design		
05-1690	Fire services installation design (2.4.05) (3 Packages)	135	0	5%	20-Mar-19 A	30-Apr-22	07-May-22	07-May-22	8			30-Apr-22	Fire services installation design (2.4.05) (3 Packages), Fire services installation		
<b>Building services design (excluding fire services installation design) (2.4.06)</b>		<b>889</b>	<b>30</b>		<b>20-Mar-19 A</b>	<b>29-May-22</b>	<b>16-May-22</b>	<b>03-Aug-22</b>	<b>66</b>						
05-1760-1(M20)	Building Management System (BMS)	5	30	5%	17-Aug-21 A	29-May-22	16-May-22	14-Jun-22	16				29-May-22, Building Management System (BMS), Building		

### 3-Month Rolling Programme (April 2022)





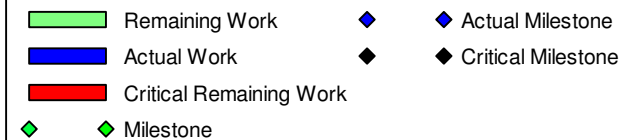
Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	Current Start	Current Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	M53 Remarks	2022			
											Apr 53	May 54	Jun 55	Jul 56
05-1750	ELV	135	30	25%	20-Mar-19 A	29-May-22	05-Jul-22	03-Aug-22	66					29-May-22, ELV, ELV, 29-May-22
<b>AIP Wastewater Treatment Plant (2.5)</b>														
05-2790	Fire services installation design (2.5.05)	135	0	5%	16-Jan-19 A	30-Apr-22	07-May-22	07-May-22	8					30-Apr-22, Fire services installation design (2.5.05), Fire services installation design
<b>AIP Water Treatment Plant Building (2.6)</b>														
05-1910	Foundation design (2.6.01)	1086	60	0%	20-Mar-19 A	28-Jun-22	07-May-22	19-Jul-22	21					30-Apr-22, 28-Jun-22, Foundation design
05-1950	Fire services installation design (2.6.05) (3 Packages)	105	0	5%	20-Mar-19 A	30-Apr-22	07-May-22	07-May-22	8					30-Apr-22, Fire services installation design (2.6.05) (3 Packages), Fire services installation design
<b>AIP Administration Building (2.7)</b>														
05-2060	Fire services installation design (3 Packages) (2.7.04)	135	0	5%	03-Sep-19 A	30-Apr-22	07-May-22	07-May-22	8					30-Apr-22, Fire services installation design (3 Packages) (2.7.04), Fire services installation design
<b>AIP IWMF Substation (2.8)</b>														
05-2190	Fire services installation design (2.8.05) (2 Packages)	135	0	5%	27-Nov-18 A	30-Apr-22	07-May-22	07-May-22	8					30-Apr-22, Fire services installation design (2.8.05) (2 Packages), Fire services installation design
<b>AIP Chimney</b>														
05-7390	Fire services installation design	1136	19	0%	27-Nov-18 A	18-May-22	07-May-22	14-Jul-22	57					30-Apr-22, Fire services installation design, Fire services installation design, 30-Apr-22
<b>Building services design (excluding fire services installation design)</b>														
05-5440(5a)	MVAC	90	19	5%	20-Sep-21 A	18-May-22	26-Jun-22	14-Jul-22	57					18-May-22, MVAC, MVAC, 18-May-22
05-5490(5a)	Building Management System (BMS)	90	0	5%	27-Oct-21 A	30-Apr-22	14-Jun-22	14-Jun-22	46					30-Apr-22, Building Management System (BMS), Building Management System (BMS)
<b>AIP Roads and Utilities (2.10)</b>														
<b>Water supply system design on the Artificial Island (2.10.04)</b>														
05-2360	Water Tanks (2.10.04.05)	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	15-May-22	12-Aug-22	15					30-Apr-22
05-2370	External FS Systems (2.10.04.06)	105	0	5%	04-Nov-19 A	30-Apr-22	19-Jul-22	19-Jul-22	81					30-Apr-22, External FS Systems (2.10.04.06), External FS Systems (2.10.04.06), 30-Apr-22
<b>Design of telecommunication and other utilities (2.10.06)</b>														
05-2430	Site ELV Network System - Navigation aids concept / schematics (2.10.06.06)	105	105	0%	30-Apr-22	12-Aug-22	29-Jun-22	11-Oct-22	60					30-Apr-22
05-2440	Microwave transmission of FS direct link (2.10.06.07)	105	0	45%	27-Nov-18 A	30-Apr-22	30-May-22	30-May-22	31					30-Apr-22, Microwave transmission of FS direct link (2.10.06.07), Microwave transmission of FS direct link
<b>Utility ducts/Pipebridges design (2.10.25)</b>														
<b>Structure Plan for Pipe Bridge</b>														
05-6070	Pipebridge B	90	25	5%	09-Oct-18 A	24-May-22	04-May-22	28-May-22	4					24-May-22, Pipebridge B, Pipebridge B, 24-May-22
05-6080	Pipebridge C	135	0	5%	09-Oct-18 A	30-Apr-22	13-May-22	13-May-22	14					30-Apr-22, Pipebridge C, Pipebridge C, 30-Apr-22
<b>AIP Architectural, Finishes and Landscaping Works (2.11)</b>														
<b>External and internal finishes design</b>														
05-2520	External and internal finishes design for ACC Equipment Yard	75	75	0%	30-Apr-22	13-Jul-22	15-Jun-22	28-Aug-22	46					30-Apr-22, 13-Jul-22, External and internal finishes design for ACC Equipment Yard
05-2510	External and internal finishes design for Incineration Plant Building (2.11.01)	105	0	5%	04-May-20 A	30-Apr-22	07-May-22	07-May-22	8					30-Apr-22, External and internal finishes design for Incineration Plant Building (2.11.01), External and internal finishes design for Incineration Plant Building (2.11.01)
05-2530	External and internal finishes design for Turbine Hall Building	105	0	5%	04-May-20 A	30-Apr-22	12-May-22	12-May-22	13					30-Apr-22, External and internal finishes design for Turbine Hall Building, External and internal finishes design for Turbine Hall Building
05-2540	External and internal finishes design for CCCW Building	105	0	5%	04-May-20 A	30-Apr-22	13-Jun-22	13-Jun-22	45					30-Apr-22, External and internal finishes design for CCCW Building, External and internal finishes design for CCCW Building
05-2580	External and internal finishes design for the Wastewater Treatment Plant (2.11.03)	105	0	25%	04-May-20 A	30-Apr-22	30-Apr-22	30-Apr-22	1					30-Apr-22, External and internal finishes design for the Wastewater Treatment Plant (2.11.03), External and internal finishes design for the Wastewater Treatment Plant (2.11.03)
05-2610	External and internal finishes design for the IWMF Substation (2.11.06)	105	0	45%	30-Mar-20 A	30-Apr-22	18-May-22	18-May-22	19					30-Apr-22, External and internal finishes design for the IWMF Substation (2.11.06), External and internal finishes design for the IWMF Substation (2.11.06)
<b>Facade Structural Design</b>														
05-8010(M45)10	IWMF Sub-station	90	0	5%	03-Jun-21 A	30-Apr-22	07-Jul-22	07-Jul-22	69					30-Apr-22, IWMF Sub-station, IWMF Sub-station, 30-Apr-22
<b>AIP Transportation Facilities for the Operation (2.13)</b>														
05-2690	Design of vehicles for MSW and Ash and Residues delivery (2.13.01)	105	25	65%	26-May-20 A	24-May-22	05-May-22	29-May-22	5					24-May-22, Design of vehicles for MSW and Ash and Residues delivery
<b>AIP Miscellaneous Works (2.14)</b>														
05-2710	Design of process related CCTV and existing onshore crane replacement works at Portion 2 (2.14.01)	105	105	0%	30-Apr-22	12-Aug-22	16-May-22	28-Aug-22	16					30-Apr-22
05-2720	Design of visitors and environmental education facilities (2.14.02)	105	129	5%	06-Jul-20 A	05-Sep-22	10-Jul-22	15-Nov-22	71					
<b>AIP Miscellaneous Detailing (2.15)</b>														
05-2750	Weighbridge office (2.15.04)	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	30-May-22	27-Aug-22	30					30-Apr-22
<b>AIP Auxiliary Plant Systems (2.16)</b>														
05-2780-2(5a)	hoisting systems (2.16.09)	90	16	65%	07-Aug-20 A	15-May-22	21-Jul-22	05-Aug-22	82					15-May-22, hoisting systems (2.16.09), hoisting systems (2.16.09), 15-May-22
<b>DDA Design Package Submissions</b>														
<b>DDA Process and Layout Design (2.1)</b>														
<b>MSW treatment process design for incineration (2.1.13)</b>														
05-5130	Waste Water Treatment System (2.1.13.06) (2 Packages)	105	0	65%	20-Jan-21 A	19-Oct-21 A	22-Jun-22	22-Jun-22	31					
05-5140	Overall Plan Water Scheme (2.1.13.07)	105	336	5%	20-Jan-21 A	31-Mar-23	31-May-22	01-May-23	31					
<b>MSW treatment process design for mechanical treatment (2.1.14)</b>														
		105	182		19-Dec-20 A	28-Oct-22	21-Jun-22	19-Dec-22	52					

### 3-Month Rolling Programme (April 2022)

■ Remaining Work      ◆ Actual Milestone  
■ Actual Work      ◆ Critical Milestone  
■ Critical Remaining Work  
◆ Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	Current Start	Current Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	M53 Remarks	2022			
											Apr 53	May 54	Jun 55	Jul 56
05-3510	Water Treatment Plant and Boiler Water Treatment (Demin Unit) Plant	105	182	5%	19-Dec-20 A	28-Oct-22	21-Jun-22	19-Dec-22	52					
<b>Flue gas treatment process design for incineration (2.1.16)</b>		<b>105</b>	<b>143</b>		<b>23-Apr-20 A</b>	<b>19-Sep-22</b>	<b>19-May-22</b>	<b>14-Sep-23</b>	<b>360</b>					
05-4660	Flue Gas Treatment System (2 Packages)	105	132	45%	23-Apr-20 A	08-Sep-22	19-May-22	27-Sep-22	19					
05-4980	Boiler ash and APC residue handling and solidification (2 Packages)	105	143	45%	23-Apr-20 A	19-Sep-22	25-Apr-23	14-Sep-23	360					
<b>DDA Ground Treatment, Reclamation, Seawall, Breakwater, Berth (2.2)</b>		<b>1376</b>	<b>180</b>		<b>15-Oct-18 A</b>	<b>26-Oct-22</b>	<b>07-May-22</b>	<b>25-Oct-22</b>	<b>-1</b>					
05-3450	Seawall design (2.2.20)	60	89	65%	12-Nov-18 A	27-Jul-22	07-May-22	03-Aug-22	7					
05-3480	Onshore crane Facility (2.2.23)	90	90	0%	29-Jul-22	26-Oct-22	28-Jul-22	25-Oct-22	-1					29-Jul-22
05-3490	Onshore vessel power supply system (2.2.24)	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	28-Jul-22	25-Oct-22	89			30-Apr-22		
05-3430-2(M37)	Geotechnical Interpretative Report (2.2.02.02)	105	0	65%	15-Oct-18 A	30-Apr-22	24-May-22	24-May-22	25			30-Apr-22	30-Apr-22, Geotechnical Interpretative Report (2.2.02.02), Geotechnical Interpretative	
<b>DDA Incineration Plant Buildings (2.3)</b>		<b>712</b>	<b>489</b>		<b>30-Jul-20 A</b>	<b>31-Aug-23</b>	<b>01-May-22</b>	<b>14-Sep-23</b>	<b>14</b>					
<b>General Layout Drawings and Fire Safety Strategy (2.3.25)</b>		<b>251</b>	<b>90</b>		<b>28-Apr-21 A</b>	<b>28-Jul-22</b>	<b>08-Jul-22</b>	<b>11-Sep-22</b>	<b>45</b>					
05-6110(M46)	Gate House and miscellaneous	30	30	0%	29-Jun-22	28-Jul-22	30-Jul-22	28-Aug-22	31					29-Jun-22
05-3290	Process Building & Wastewater Treatment Plant	60	60	0%	30-May-22	28-Jul-22	08-Jul-22	05-Sep-22	39			30-May-22		
05-3310	Turbine Hall Building	105	60	25%	29-Apr-21 A	28-Jun-22	10-Jul-22	07-Sep-22	71					28-Jun-22, Turbine Hall Building
05-3320	Compressor & CCCW Building	105	60	25%	28-Apr-21 A	28-Jun-22	14-Jul-22	11-Sep-22	75					28-Jun-22, Compressor & CCCW Building
05-4800	IWMF Site Wide Architectural Details	105	50	5%	28-Apr-21 A	18-Jun-22	10-Jul-22	28-Aug-22	71					18-Jun-22, IWMF Site Wide Architectural Details
<b>Foundation design (2.3.13)</b>		<b>302</b>	<b>90</b>		<b>08-Jul-21 A</b>	<b>28-Jul-22</b>	<b>01-May-22</b>	<b>03-Oct-22</b>	<b>67</b>					
05-3230	ACC Equipment Yard	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	06-Jul-22	03-Oct-22	67			30-Apr-22		
05-3240	Turbine Hall Building	90	0	25%	08-Jul-21 A	30-Apr-22	01-May-22	01-May-22	2			30-Apr-22	30-Apr-22, Turbine Hall Building, Turbine Hall Building, 30-Apr-22	
05-3250	Compressor and CCCW Building	90	30	5%	11-Nov-21 A	29-May-22	28-May-22	26-Jun-22	28					29-May-22, Compressor and CCCW Building, Compressor and CCCW Building
05-3260	Chimney	90	0	5%	17-Nov-21 A	30-Apr-22	24-May-22	24-May-22	25			30-Apr-22	30-Apr-22, Chimney, Chimney, 30-Apr-22	
<b>Structural design (2.3.14)</b>		<b>317</b>	<b>159</b>		<b>03-Jun-21 A</b>	<b>05-Oct-22</b>	<b>30-May-22</b>	<b>04-Nov-22</b>	<b>30</b>					
05-5330	Process Building	105	30	5%	25-Nov-21 A	29-May-22	30-May-22	28-Jun-22	30					29-May-22, Process Building, Process Building, 29-May-22
05-5350	Turbine Hall Building (2.3.14.03)	189	159	25%	03-Jun-21 A	05-Oct-22	30-May-22	04-Nov-22	30					
<b>Electrical and instrumentation works design (2.3.15)</b>		<b>165</b>	<b>93</b>		<b>22-Sep-20 A</b>	<b>31-Jul-22</b>	<b>03-Jul-22</b>	<b>03-Oct-22</b>	<b>64</b>					
05-3360	11kV/380V Power Transformers and 11kV Earthing Transformer	105	77	5%	22-Sep-20 A	15-Jul-22	19-Jul-22	03-Oct-22	80					15-Jul-22, 11kV/380V Power Transformers and 11kV Earthing Transformer
05-3380	E&IC Package 2 (Power Island)	165	93	5%	10-Feb-21 A	31-Jul-22	03-Jul-22	03-Oct-22	64					
<b>Operation Management System (2.3.15.04)</b>		<b>210</b>	<b>489</b>		<b>09-Dec-20 A</b>	<b>31-Aug-23</b>	<b>14-May-22</b>	<b>14-Sep-23</b>	<b>14</b>					
05-4490	Design of the Air Quality Monitoring Stations (2.9.03)	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	15-May-22	12-Aug-22	15			30-Apr-22		
05-3390-9(6D)	OMS/SCADA/DCS - Process Related 3rd Party System	105	489	65%	09-Dec-20 A	31-Aug-23	14-May-22	14-Sep-23	14					
<b>Mechanical works design (2.3.16)</b>		<b>378</b>	<b>91</b>		<b>30-Jul-20 A</b>	<b>29-Jul-22</b>	<b>02-May-22</b>	<b>03-Oct-22</b>	<b>66</b>					
<b>Plant and Equipment</b>		<b>105</b>	<b>91</b>		<b>30-Jul-20 A</b>	<b>29-Jul-22</b>	<b>13-Jun-22</b>	<b>11-Sep-22</b>	<b>44</b>					
05-3825(3)	Closed Circuit Cooling Water System	105	91	5%	30-Jul-20 A	29-Jul-22	13-Jun-22	11-Sep-22	44					
<b>Process Pipeworks (Incl. Ductworks) and Valves</b>		<b>105</b>	<b>87</b>		<b>28-Aug-20 A</b>	<b>25-Jul-22</b>	<b>09-Jul-22</b>	<b>03-Oct-22</b>	<b>70</b>					
05-4950	Turbine Hall	105	87	5%	28-Aug-20 A	25-Jul-22	09-Jul-22	03-Oct-22	70					25-Jul-22, Turbine Hall, Turbine Hall, 25-Jul-22
<b>Process steel structure support (For equipment, piping &amp; duct, cable tray etc)</b>		<b>376</b>	<b>87</b>		<b>30-Jul-20 A</b>	<b>25-Jul-22</b>	<b>02-May-22</b>	<b>26-Aug-22</b>	<b>32</b>					
05-3540	Pipe Rack C1, C2, C3, D1 & D2 (Prefab.3)	105	87	5%	28-Aug-20 A	25-Jul-22	01-Jun-22	26-Aug-22	32					25-Jul-22, Pipe Rack C1, C2, C3, D1 & D2 (Prefab.3), Pipe Rack C1, C2, C3, D1 & D2 (Prefab.3)
05-3550	Turbine Hall	105	32	5%	30-Jul-20 A	31-May-22	02-May-22	02-Jun-22	2					31-May-22, Turbine Hall, Turbine Hall, 31-May-22
<b>Building services design (excluding fire services installation design) (2.3.18)</b>		<b>90</b>	<b>90</b>		<b>30-Apr-22</b>	<b>28-Jul-22</b>	<b>15-Jun-22</b>	<b>02-Oct-22</b>	<b>66</b>					
05-3690	Electrical Services and Lighting (7 Packages)	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	05-Jul-22	02-Oct-22	66			30-Apr-22		
05-3770	Building Management System (BMS)	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	15-Jun-22	12-Sep-22	46			30-Apr-22		
<b>DDA Fire services installation design (2.3.17)</b>		<b>60</b>	<b>60</b>		<b>30-May-22</b>	<b>28-Jul-22</b>	<b>07-Jun-22</b>	<b>05-Aug-22</b>	<b>8</b>					
05-3660	Fire Systems	60	60	0%	30-May-22	28-Jul-22	07-Jun-22	05-Aug-22	8			30-May-22		
05-3680	FS schematics	60	60	0%	30-May-22	28-Jul-22	07-Jun-22	05-Aug-22	8			30-May-22		
<b>DDA Mechanical Treatment Plant Building (2.4)</b>		<b>90</b>	<b>90</b>		<b>30-May-22</b>	<b>27-Aug-22</b>	<b>15-Jun-22</b>	<b>17-Oct-22</b>	<b>51</b>					
05-5170	Foundation design (2.4.13)	90	90	0%	30-May-22	27-Aug-22	20-Jul-22	17-Oct-22	51			30-May-22		
<b>Building services design (excluding fire services installation design) (2.4.18)</b>		<b>90</b>	<b>90</b>		<b>30-May-22</b>	<b>27-Aug-22</b>	<b>15-Jun-22</b>	<b>12-Sep-22</b>	<b>16</b>					
05-3910-1	Building Management System (BMS)	90	90	0%	30-May-22	27-Aug-22	15-Jun-22	12-Sep-22	16			30-May-22		
<b>DDA Wastewater Treatment Plant (2.5)</b>		<b>263</b>	<b>263</b>		<b>30-Apr-22</b>	<b>17-Jan-23</b>	<b>22-Jun-22</b>	<b>11-Mar-23</b>	<b>53</b>					

### 3-Month Rolling Programme (April 2022)



Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	Current Start	Current Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	M53 Remarks	2022			
											Apr 53	May 54	Jun 55	Jul 56
05-3960	Mechanical works design (2.5.16) (5 Packages)	263	263	5%	30-Apr-22	17-Jan-23	22-Jun-22	11-Mar-23	53		30-Apr-22			
<b>DDA Water Treatment Plant Building (2.6)</b>														
05-4060	Foundation design (2.6.13)	90	90	0%	29-Jun-22	26-Sep-22	20-Jul-22	17-Oct-22	21				29-Jun-22	
<b>DDA Administration Building (2.7)</b>														
<b>Building services design (excluding fire services installation design) (2.7.15)</b>														
05-4280-1	Building Management System (BMS)	105	105	0%	30-Apr-22	12-Aug-22	31-May-22	12-Sep-22	31		30-Apr-22			
<b>DDA Air Cool Condensers Equipment (2.3.06)</b>														
<b>Building services design (excluding fire services installation design) (2.3.06)</b>														
05-5510	Electrical Services and Lighting	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	16-May-22	12-Sep-22	46		30-Apr-22			
05-5530	ELV	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	15-Jun-22	12-Sep-22	46		30-Apr-22			
05-5540	Building Management System (BMS)	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	15-Jun-22	12-Sep-22	46		30-Apr-22			
<b>DDA Chimney</b>														
05-5540-2(6D)	Fire services installation design	109	109	0%	30-Apr-22	16-Aug-22	07-Jun-22	12-Oct-22	57				30-May-22	
<b>Building services design (excluding fire services installation design)</b>														
05-6010(5a)	MVAC	60	60	0%	19-May-22	16-Aug-22	15-Jul-22	12-Oct-22	57			19-May-22		
05-6060-1(5a)	Building Management System (BMS)	109	109	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	15-Jun-22	12-Sep-22	46		30-Apr-22			
<b>DDA Elevated Drive Way and Associated Structures Foundation</b>														
05-5540-3(6D)	Fire services installation design	60	60	0%	30-May-22	28-Jul-22	07-Jun-22	05-Aug-22	8				30-May-22	
<b>DDA Reception Pavilion</b>														
05-5540-4(6D)	Fire services installation design	60	60	0%	30-May-22	28-Jul-22	07-Jun-22	05-Aug-22	8				30-May-22	
<b>DDA CCCW Building</b>														
05-5540-5(6D)	Fire services installation design	60	60	0%	30-May-22	28-Jul-22	07-Jun-22	05-Aug-22	8				30-May-22	
<b>DDA Roads and Utilities (2.10)</b>														
<b>Sewerage design on the Artificial Island (2.10.14)</b>														
05-4430	Foul Sewerage	449	115	0%	09-Oct-20 A	22-Aug-22	02-May-22	11-Nov-22	81					
05-4440	Contaminated Sewerage	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	15-Jul-22	12-Oct-22	76		30-Apr-22			
<b>Drainage system design on the Artificial Island (2.10.15)</b>														
05-5320	First Flush Drainage System concept	90	90	0%	25-Nov-21 A	30-Apr-22	02-May-22	02-May-22	3				30-Apr-22, First Flush Drainage System concept, First Flush Drainage System conce	
<b>Water supply system design on the Artificial Island (2.10.16)</b>														
05-5250	Potable Water Distribution System	105	105	0%	30-Apr-22	12-Aug-22	30-Jul-22	11-Nov-22	91		30-Apr-22			
05-5260	Recycled Water System	105	105	0%	30-Apr-22	12-Aug-22	30-Jul-22	11-Nov-22	91		30-Apr-22			
05-5300	External FS Systems	105	105	0%	30-Apr-22	12-Aug-22	20-Jul-22	01-Nov-22	81		30-Apr-22			
05-5300-1(M24)	E&M system for seawater intake (2.10.16.07)	105	105	0%	30-Apr-22	12-Aug-22	30-Jul-22	11-Nov-22	91		30-Apr-22			
<b>Design of telecommunication and other utilities (2.10.18)</b>														
05-4590	Site Lighting Concept / Schematics	105	105	0%	30-Apr-22	12-Aug-22	31-May-22	12-Sep-22	31		30-Apr-22			
05-4640	Microwave transmission of FS direct link	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	14-Jun-22	11-Sep-22	45		30-Apr-22			
<b>Utility ducts/Pipebridges design (2.10.26)</b>														
<b>Layout Plan for Pipe Bridge Network</b>														
05-7000	Pipe Rack C1, C2, C3, D1 & D2 (Prefab.3)	90	55	5%	09-Oct-20 A	23-Jun-22	03-Jul-22	26-Aug-22	64				23-Jun-22, Pipe Rack C1, C2, C3	
<b>Foundaion Plan for Pipe Bridge</b>														
05-7030	Pipe Rack C1, C2, C3, D1 & D2 (Prefab.3)	424	90	5%	09-Oct-20 A	28-Jul-22	29-May-22	26-Aug-22	29				23-Jun-22, Pipe Rack C1, C2, C3	
05-7040	Pipebridge B	90	90	5%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	29-May-22	26-Aug-22	29		30-Apr-22			
05-7050	Pipebridge C	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	29-May-22	26-Aug-22	29		30-Apr-22			
<b>Structure Plan for Pipe Bridge</b>														
05-7060	Pipe Rack C1, C2, C3, D1 & D2 (Prefab.3)	314	115	5%	09-Oct-20 A	22-Aug-22	14-May-22	26-Aug-22	4				23-Jun-22, Pipe Rack C1, C2, C3	
05-7070	Pipebridge B	90	90	0%	25-May-22	22-Aug-22	29-May-22	26-Aug-22	4			25-May-22		
05-7080	Pipebridge C	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	12-Aug-22	14-May-22	26-Aug-22	14		30-Apr-22			
<b>DDA Architectural, Finishes and Landscaping Works (2.11)</b>														
<b>External and internal finishes design</b>														
05-4670	External and internal finishes design for Incineration Plant Building (2.11.15)	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	01-May-22	11-Sep-22	45		30-Apr-22			
05-4690	External and internal finishes design for Turbine Hall Building	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	13-May-22	10-Aug-22	13		30-Apr-22			

### 3-Month Rolling Programme (April 2022)

- Remaining Work
- Actual Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone
- Actual Milestone
- Critical Milestone

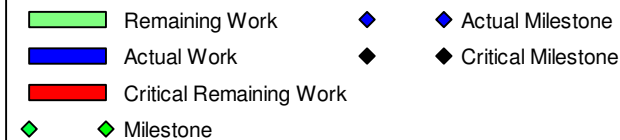
Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	Current Start	Current Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	M53 Remarks	2022			
											Apr 53	May 54	Jun 55	Jul 56
05-4700	External and internal finishes design for CCCW Building	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	14-Jun-22	11-Sep-22	45		30-Apr-22			
05-4740	External and internal finishes design for the Wastewater Treatment Plant (2.11.17)	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	01-May-22	29-Jul-22	1		30-Apr-22			
05-4770	External and internal finishes design for the IWMF Substation (2.11.20)	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	19-May-22	16-Aug-22	19		30-Apr-22			
<b>Facade Structural Design</b>		<b>90</b>	<b>90</b>		<b>30-Apr-22</b>	<b>28-Jul-22</b>	<b>08-Jul-22</b>	<b>05-Oct-22</b>	<b>69</b>					
05-8010(M45)	IWMF Sub-station	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	08-Jul-22	05-Oct-22	69		30-Apr-22			
<b>DDA Transportation Facilities for the Operation (2.13)</b>		<b>397</b>	<b>397</b>		<b>30-Apr-22</b>	<b>31-May-23</b>	<b>05-May-22</b>	<b>05-Jun-23</b>	<b>5</b>					
05-4850	Design of vehicles for MSW and Ash and Residues delivery (2.13.05)	372	372	0%	25-May-22	31-May-23	30-May-22	05-Jun-23	5			25-May-22		
05-4860	Design of marine vessels for the use of the Employer and visitors (2.13.06)	397	397	0%	30-Apr-22	31-May-23	05-May-22	05-Jun-23	5		30-Apr-22			
<b>Procurement of Major Equipment</b>		<b>1118</b>	<b>569</b>		<b>08-Jan-20 A</b>	<b>19-Nov-23</b>	<b>31-Jan-22</b>	<b>19-Dec-23</b>	<b>30</b>					
<b>Off-site Fabrication of Incineration Modules</b>		<b>849</b>	<b>300</b>		<b>18-Sep-20 A</b>	<b>23-Feb-23</b>	<b>31-Jan-22</b>	<b>09-Mar-23</b>	<b>14</b>					
<b>Fabrication of Module (TPU)</b>		<b>835</b>	<b>286</b>		<b>18-Sep-20 A</b>	<b>09-Feb-23</b>	<b>31-Jan-22</b>	<b>09-Mar-23</b>	<b>28</b>					
<b>PFab 1- Line 1</b>		<b>804</b>	<b>255</b>		<b>18-Sep-20 A</b>	<b>09-Jan-23</b>	<b>31-Jan-22</b>	<b>27-Oct-22</b>	<b>-74</b>					
<b>Structure Fabrication</b>		<b>236</b>	<b>114</b>		<b>13-Oct-20 A</b>	<b>21-Aug-22</b>	<b>31-Jan-22</b>	<b>27-Oct-22</b>	<b>67</b>					
06-TPU-1-1060	PFab 1-Line 1 - 4th & Top Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabricate (Beam/Cloumn/Plate.etc)	109	35	67.89%	03-Oct-21 A	03-Jun-22	31-Jan-22	06-Mar-22	-89					
06-TPU-1-1020	PFab 1-Line 1 - Tertiary Structure Fabrication	200	114	43%	13-Oct-20 A	21-Aug-22	06-Jul-22	27-Oct-22	67					
<b>Structure Erection</b>		<b>160</b>	<b>174</b>		<b>14-Jan-22 A</b>	<b>20-Oct-22</b>	<b>07-Mar-22</b>	<b>27-Oct-22</b>	<b>7</b>					
06-TPU-1-1190	PFab 1-Line 1 - 4th Floor(EL37.72m~EL47.22m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	20	20	0%	04-Jun-22	23-Jun-22	07-Mar-22	26-Mar-22	-89			04-Jun-22		23-Jun-22, PFab 1-Line 1 - 4th Floor
06-TPU-1-1230	PFab 1-Line 1 - Top Floor(EL47.22m~EL54.47m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	30	30	0%	24-Jun-22	23-Jul-22	27-Mar-22	25-Apr-22	-89				24-Jun-22	23-Jul-22
06-TPU-1-1140	PFab 1-Line 1 - 3rd Floor( EL26.72m~EL37.72m)Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	45	35	22.22%	15-Mar-22 A	03-Jun-22	07-Mar-22	10-Apr-22	-54					PFab 1-Line 1 - 3rd Floor( EL26.72m~EL37.72m)Pri
06-TPU-1-1110	PFab 1-Line 1 - 2nd Floor(EL20.47m~EL26.72m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	25	58.33%	03-Feb-22 A	24-May-22	07-Mar-22	31-Mar-22	-54					PFab 1-Line 1 - 2nd Floor(EL20.47m~EL26.72m) Primary & S
06-TPU-1-1100	PFab 1-Line 1 - Tertiary Structure Erection	90	174	0%	14-Jan-22 A	20-Oct-22	07-May-22	27-Oct-22	7					
<b>Mechanical Erection</b>		<b>234</b>	<b>165</b>		<b>04-Feb-22 A</b>	<b>11-Oct-22</b>	<b>18-Feb-22</b>	<b>14-Jul-22</b>	<b>-89</b>					
06-TPU-1-1210	PFab 1-Line 1 Mechanical Installation - 4th Floor(EL37.72m~EL47.22m) ( Including Air Ducts)	66	66	0%	19-Jun-22	23-Aug-22	10-May-22	14-Jul-22	-40				19-Jun-22	
06-TPU-1-1120	PFab 1-Line 1 Mechanical Installation - 1st Floor (Below EL20.47m) (Including Combustion Grate)	80	13	83.75%	04-Feb-22 A	12-May-22	02-Jul-22	14-Jul-22	63			12-May-22		PFab 1-Line 1 Mechanical Installation - 1st Floor (Below EL20
06-TPU-1-1130	PFab 1-Line 1 Mechanical Installation - 2nd Floor(EL20.47m~EL26.72m) (Including Deaerator)	80	46	42.5%	22-Feb-22 A	14-Jun-22	30-May-22	14-Jul-22	30				14-Jun-22	PFab 1-Line 1 Mechanical Inst
06-TPU-1-1160	PFab 1-Line 1 Mechanical Installation - 3rd Floor( EL26.72m~EL37.72m) ( Including Boiler Ash Transport)	80	80	0%	13-May-22*	31-Jul-22	26-Apr-22	14-Jul-22	-17			13-May-22*		
06-TPU-1-1240	PFab 1-Line 1 Mechanical Installation - Boiler Lifting & Installation	80	80	0%	24-Jul-22	11-Oct-22	26-Apr-22	14-Jul-22	-89					24-Jul-22
06-TPU-1-1150	PFab 1-Line 1 Mechanical Installation - Boiler Pre-Assembly	105	67	36.19%	29-Mar-22 A	05-Jul-22	18-Feb-22	25-Apr-22	-71					PFab 1-Line 1 Mecha
<b>Mechanical Fabrication</b>		<b>300</b>	<b>39</b>		<b>18-Sep-20 A</b>	<b>07-Jun-22</b>	<b>20-Feb-22</b>	<b>30-Mar-22</b>	<b>-69</b>					
06-TPU-1-1000	PFab 1-Line 1 - Mechanical Fabrication (By yard)	300	39	87%	18-Sep-20 A	07-Jun-22	20-Feb-22	30-Mar-22	-69					PFab 1-Line 1 - Mechanical Fabrication (By yard)
<b>Piping Fabrication</b>		<b>200</b>	<b>131</b>		<b>10-Feb-21 A</b>	<b>07-Sep-22</b>	<b>20-Feb-22</b>	<b>30-Jun-22</b>	<b>-69</b>					
06-TPU-1-1030	PFab 1-Line 1 - Piping Fabrication	200	131	34.5%	10-Feb-21 A	07-Sep-22	20-Feb-22	30-Jun-22	-69					
<b>Piping Installation</b>		<b>190</b>	<b>190</b>		<b>20-May-22</b>	<b>25-Nov-22</b>	<b>20-Feb-22</b>	<b>28-Aug-22</b>	<b>-89</b>					
06-TPU-1-1170	PFab 1-Line 1 - Piping installation	190	190	0%	20-May-22	25-Nov-22	20-Feb-22	28-Aug-22	-89			20-May-22		
<b>E&amp;I Fabrication</b>		<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>		<b>21-May-22</b>	<b>06-Dec-22</b>	<b>21-Feb-22</b>	<b>08-Sep-22</b>	<b>-89</b>					
06-TPU-1-1180	PFab 1-Line 1 - E&I Fabrication	200	200	0%	21-May-22	06-Dec-22	21-Feb-22	08-Sep-22	-89			21-May-22		
<b>E&amp;I Installation</b>		<b>190</b>	<b>190</b>		<b>04-Jun-22</b>	<b>10-Dec-22</b>	<b>07-Mar-22</b>	<b>12-Sep-22</b>	<b>-89</b>					
06-TPU-1-1200	PFab 1-Line 1 - E&I Installation	190	190	0%	04-Jun-22	10-Dec-22	07-Mar-22	12-Sep-22	-89			04-Jun-22		
<b>Insulation</b>		<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>		<b>24-Jun-22</b>	<b>09-Jan-23</b>	<b>27-Mar-22</b>	<b>12-Oct-22</b>	<b>-89</b>					
06-TPU-1-1220	PFab 1-Line 1 - Insulation	200	200	0%	24-Jun-22	09-Jan-23	27-Mar-22	12-Oct-22	-89				24-Jun-22	
<b>PFab 1- Line 2</b>		<b>542</b>	<b>238</b>		<b>18-Sep-20 A</b>	<b>23-Dec-22</b>	<b>23-Feb-22</b>	<b>02-Nov-22</b>	<b>-51</b>					
<b>Structure Fabrication</b>		<b>200</b>	<b>121</b>		<b>09-Nov-20 A</b>	<b>28-Aug-22</b>	<b>23-Feb-22</b>	<b>02-Nov-22</b>	<b>66</b>					
06-TPU-2-1070	PFab 1-Line 2 - 4th & Top Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabricate (Beam/Cloumn/Plate.etc)	109	8	92.66%	08-Oct-21 A	07-May-22	23-Feb-22	02-Mar-22	-66					PFab 1-Line 2 - 4th & Top Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabricate
06-TPU-2-1020	PFab 1-Line 2 - Tertiary Structure Fabrication	200	121	39.5%	09-Nov-20 A	28-Aug-22	05-Jul-22	02-Nov-22	66					
<b>Structure Erection</b>		<b>204</b>	<b>183</b>		<b>14-Jan-22 A</b>	<b>29-Oct-22</b>	<b>03-Mar-22</b>	<b>02-Nov-22</b>	<b>4</b>					
06-TPU-2-1180	PFab 1-Line 2 - 4th Floor(EL37.72m~EL47.22m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	30	30	0%	08-May-22	06-Jun-22	03-Mar-22	01-Apr-22	-66			08-May-22		06-Jun-22, PFab 1-Line 2 - 4th Floor(EL37.72m~E
06-TPU-2-1220	PFab 1-Line 2 - Top Floor(EL47.22m~EL54.47m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	30	30	0%	07-Jun-22	06-Jul-22	02-Apr-22	01-May-22	-66				07-Jun-22	06-Jul-22, PFab 1-Lin
06-TPU-2-1130	PFab 1-Line 2 - 3rd Floor( EL26.72m~EL37.72m)Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	45	23	48.89%	21-Mar-22 A	22-May-22	03-Mar-22	25-Mar-22	-58					PFab 1-Line 2 - 3rd Floor( EL26.72m~EL37.72m)Primary & Sec
06-TPU-2-1090	PFab 1-Line 2 - Tertiary Structure Erection	90	183	0%	14-Jan-22 A	29-Oct-22	04-May-22	02-Nov-22	4					
<b>Mechanical Fabrication</b>		<b>270</b>	<b>50</b>		<b>18-Sep-20 A</b>	<b>18-Jun-22</b>	<b>13-Mar-22</b>	<b>01-May-22</b>	<b>-48</b>					

3-Month Rolling Programme (April 2022)

■ Remaining Work      ◆ Actual Milestone  
■ Actual Work      ◆ Critical Milestone  
■ Critical Remaining Work  
◆ Milestone

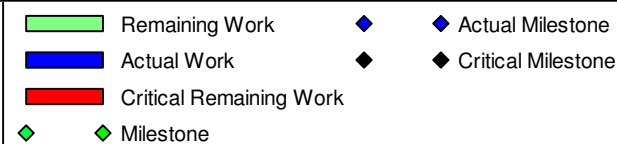
Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	Current Start	Current Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	M53 Remarks	2022				
											Apr 53	May 54	Jun 55	Jul 56	
06-TPU-2-1000	PFab 1-Line 2 - Mechanical Fabrication (By yard)	270	50	81.48%	18-Sep-20 A	18-Jun-22	13-Mar-22	01-May-22	-48						
<b>Mechanical Erection</b>															
06-TPU-2-1100	PFab 1-Line 2 - Mechanical Installation - 1st Floor (Below EL20.47m) (Including Combustion Grate)	80	45	43.75%	04-Feb-22 A	24-Sep-22	23-Feb-22	20-Jul-22	-66						
06-TPU-2-1120	PFab 1-Line 2 - Mechanical Installation - 2nd Floor(EL20.47m~EL26.72m) (Including Deaerator)	80	52	35%	25-Feb-22 A	20-Jun-22	30-May-22	20-Jul-22	30						
06-TPU-2-1160	PFab 1-Line 2 - Mechanical Installation - 3rd Floor( EL26.72m~EL37.72m) (Including Boiler Ash Transport)	80	80	0%	13-May-22*	31-Jul-22	02-May-22	20-Jul-22	-11						
06-TPU-2-1200	PFab 1-Line 2 - Mechanical Installation - 4th Floor(EL37.72m~EL47.22m) (Including Air Ducts)	80	80	0%	23-May-22	10-Aug-22	02-May-22	20-Jul-22	-21						
06-TPU-2-1230	PFab 1-Line 2 - Mechanical Installation - Boiler Lifting & Installation	80	80	0%	07-Jul-22	24-Sep-22	02-May-22	20-Jul-22	-66						
06-TPU-2-1140	PFab 1-Line 2 - Mechanical Installation - Boiler Pre-Assembly	88	68	22.73%	07-Apr-22 A	06-Jul-22	23-Feb-22	01-May-22	-66	2 A					
<b>Piping Fabrication</b>															
06-TPU-2-1030	PFab 1-Line 2 - Piping Fabrication	180	103	42.78%	09-Mar-21 A	10-Aug-22	23-Feb-22	05-Jun-22	-66						
<b>Piping Installation</b>															
06-TPU-2-1170	PFab 1-Line 2 - Piping Installation	190	190	0%	03-May-22	08-Nov-22	26-Feb-22	03-Sep-22	-66						
<b>E&amp;I Fabrication</b>															
06-TPU-2-1150	PFab 1-Line 2 - E&I Fabrication	168	168	0%	30-Apr-22	14-Oct-22	23-Feb-22	09-Aug-22	-66						
<b>E&amp;I Installation</b>															
06-TPU-2-1190	PFab 1-Line 2 - E&I Installation	178	178	0%	30-May-22	23-Nov-22	25-Mar-22	18-Sep-22	-66						
<b>Insulation</b>															
06-TPU-2-1210	PFab 1-Line 2 - Insulation	200	200	0%	07-Jun-22	23-Dec-22	02-Apr-22	18-Oct-22	-66						
<b>PFab 1- Line 3</b>															
<b>Structure Fabrication</b>															
06-TPU-3-1080	PFab 1-Line 3 - 4th & Top Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabricate (Beam/Column/Plate.etc)	109	69	36.7%	11-Nov-21 A	07-Jul-22	21-Mar-22	28-May-22	-40						
06-TPU-3-1040	PFab 1-Line 3 - 2nd Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabricate (Beam/Column/Plate.etc)	115	10	91.3%	30-Apr-21 A	09-May-22	21-Mar-22	30-Mar-22	-40						
06-TPU-3-1020	PFab 1-Line 3 - Tertiary Structure Fabrication	200	180	10%	26-Nov-20 A	26-Oct-22	06-Jul-22	01-Jan-23	67						
<b>Structure Erection</b>															
06-TPU-3-1130	PFab 1-Line 3 - 3rd Floor( EL26.72m~EL37.72m)Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	29	29	0%	12-May-22*	09-Jun-22	31-Mar-22	28-Apr-22	-42						
06-TPU-3-1160	PFab 1-Line 3 - 4th Floor(EL37.72m~EL47.22m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	30	30	0%	10-Jun-22	09-Jul-22	29-Apr-22	28-May-22	-42						
06-TPU-3-1210	PFab 1-Line 3 - Top Floor(EL47.22m~EL54.47m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	30	30	0%	10-Jul-22	08-Aug-22	29-May-22	27-Jun-22	-42						
06-TPU-3-1100	PFab 1-Line 3 - 2nd Floor(EL20.47m~EL26.72m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	16	73.33%	11-Feb-22 A	25-May-22	31-Mar-22	15-Apr-22	-40						
06-TPU-3-1090	PFab 1-Line 3 - Tertiary Structure Erection	90	241	0%	14-Jan-22 A	26-Dec-22	06-May-22	01-Jan-23	6						
<b>Mechanical Fabrication</b>															
06-TPU-3-1000	PFab 1-Line 3 - Mechanical Fabrication (By yard)	270	79	70.74%	18-Sep-20 A	17-Jul-22	10-Apr-22	27-Jun-22	-20						
<b>Mechanical Erection</b>															
06-TPU-3-1110	PFab 1-Line 3 - Mechanical Installation - 1st Floor (Below EL20.47m) (Including Combustion Grate)	80	52	35%	03-Mar-22 A	20-Jun-22	26-Jul-22	15-Sep-22	87						
06-TPU-3-1120	PFab 1-Line 3 - Mechanical Installation - 2nd Floor(EL20.47m~EL26.72m) (Including Deaerator)	80	80	0%	10-May-22	28-Jul-22	28-Jun-22	15-Sep-22	49						
06-TPU-3-1150	PFab 1-Line 3 - Mechanical Installation - 3rd Floor( EL26.72m~EL37.72m) (Including Boiler Ash Transport)	80	80	0%	11-Jun-22	29-Aug-22	28-Jun-22	15-Sep-22	17						
06-TPU-3-1190	PFab 1-Line 3 - Mechanical Installation - 4th Floor(EL37.72m~EL47.22m) (Including Air Ducts)	80	80	0%	25-Jun-22	12-Sep-22	28-Jun-22	15-Sep-22	3						
06-TPU-3-1230	PFab 1-Line 3 - Mechanical Installation - Boiler Lifting & Installation	80	80	0%	09-Aug-22	27-Oct-22	28-Jun-22	15-Sep-22	-42						
06-TPU-3-1140	PFab 1-Line 3 - Mechanical Installation - Boiler Pre Assembly	105	101	3.81%	01-Apr-22 A	08-Aug-22	19-Mar-22	27-Jun-22	-42						
<b>Piping Fabrication</b>															
06-TPU-3-1030	PFab 1-Line 3 - Piping Fabrication	180	37	79.44%	09-Mar-21 A	05-Jun-22	29-Apr-22	04-Jun-22	-1						
<b>Piping Installation</b>															
06-TPU-3-1170	PFab 1-Line 3 - Piping Installation	180	180	0%	15-Jun-22	11-Dec-22	04-May-22	30-Oct-22	-42						
<b>E&amp;I Fabrication</b>															
06-TPU-3-1180	PFab 1-Line 3 - E&I Fabrication	180	180	0%	10-Jun-22	06-Dec-22	29-Apr-22	25-Oct-22	-42						
<b>E&amp;I Installation</b>															
06-TPU-3-1200	PFab 1-Line 3 - E&I Installation	180	180	0%	30-Jun-22	26-Dec-22	19-May-22	14-Nov-22	-42						
<b>Insulation</b>															
06-TPU-3-1220	PFab 1-Line 3 - Insulation	200	200	0%	13-Jul-22	28-Jan-23	01-Jun-22	17-Dec-22	-42						
<b>PFab 1- Line 4</b>															
<b>Structure Fabrication</b>															
		566	262		18-Sep-20 A	16-Jan-23	07-Apr-22	24-Dec-22	-23						
		254	176		10-Dec-20 A	22-Oct-22	07-Apr-22	10-Oct-22	-12						

3-Month Rolling Programme (April 2022)



Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	Current Start	Current Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	M53 Remarks	2022			
											Apr 53	May 54	Jun 55	Jul 56
06-TPU-4-1050	PFab 1-Line 4 - 3rd Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabricate (Beam/Cloumn/Plate.etc)	125	2	98.4%	04-Jun-21 A	01-May-22	07-Apr-22	08-Apr-22	-23					
06-TPU-4-1080	PFab 1-Line 4 - 4th & Top Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabricate (Beam/Cloumn/Plate.etc)	125	13	89.6%	06-Nov-21 A	12-May-22	07-Apr-22	19-Apr-22	-23					
06-TPU-4-1010	PFab 1-Line 4 - Tertiary Structure Fabrication	200	176	12%	10-Dec-20 A	22-Oct-22	18-Apr-22	10-Oct-22	-12					
<b>Structure Erection</b>		<b>101</b>	<b>60</b>		<b>08-Mar-22 A</b>	<b>30-Jun-22</b>	<b>20-Apr-22</b>	<b>07-Jun-22</b>	<b>-23</b>					
06-TPU-4-1150	PFab 1-Line 4 - 4th Floor(EL37.72m~EL47.22m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	30	19	36.67%	20-Apr-22 A	31-May-22	20-Apr-22	08-May-22	-23					
06-TPU-4-1190	PFab 1-Line 4 - Top Floor(EL47.22m~EL54.47m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	30	30	0%	01-Jun-22	30-Jun-22	09-May-22	07-Jun-22	-23					
06-TPU-4-1130	PFab 1-Line 4 - 3rd Floor( EL26.72m~EL37.72m)Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	45	14	68.89%	08-Mar-22 A	15-May-22	20-Apr-22	03-May-22	-12					
<b>Mechanical Fabrication</b>		<b>270</b>	<b>98</b>		<b>18-Sep-20 A</b>	<b>05-Aug-22</b>	<b>19-Apr-22</b>	<b>25-Jul-22</b>	<b>-11</b>					
06-TPU-4-1000	PFab 1-Line 4 - Mechanical Fabrication (By yard)	270	98	63.7%	18-Sep-20 A	05-Aug-22	19-Apr-22	25-Jul-22	-11					
<b>Mechanical Erection</b>		<b>170</b>	<b>170</b>		<b>25-Feb-22 A</b>	<b>16-Oct-22</b>	<b>07-Apr-22</b>	<b>23-Sep-22</b>	<b>-23</b>					
06-TPU-4-1140	PFab 1-Line 4 - Mechanical Installation - 3rd Floor( EL26.72m~EL37.72m) (Including Boiler Ash Transport)	80	80	0%	02-May-22	20-Jul-22	06-Jul-22	23-Sep-22	65					
06-TPU-4-1170	PFab 1-Line 4 - Mechanical Installation - 4th Floor(EL37.72m~EL47.22m) (Including Air Ducts)	80	80	0%	18-May-22	05-Aug-22	06-Jul-22	23-Sep-22	49					
06-TPU-4-1220	PFab 1-Line 4 - Mechanical Installation - Boiler Lifting & Installation	108	108	0%	01-Jul-22	16-Oct-22	08-Jun-22	23-Sep-22	-23					
06-TPU-4-1120	PFab 1-Line 4 - Mechanical Installation - Boiler Pre Assembly	125	77	38.4%	25-Feb-22 A	15-Jul-22	07-Apr-22	22-Jun-22	-23					
<b>Piping Fabrication</b>		<b>180</b>	<b>117</b>		<b>09-Mar-21 A</b>	<b>24-Aug-22</b>	<b>19-Apr-22</b>	<b>13-Aug-22</b>	<b>-11</b>					
06-TPU-4-1040	PFab 1-Line 4 - Piping Fabrication	180	117	35%	09-Mar-21 A	24-Aug-22	19-Apr-22	13-Aug-22	-11					
<b>Piping Installation</b>		<b>190</b>	<b>190</b>		<b>25-May-22</b>	<b>30-Nov-22</b>	<b>02-May-22</b>	<b>07-Nov-22</b>	<b>-23</b>					
06-TPU-4-1180	PFab 1-Line 4 - Piping Installation	190	190	0%	25-May-22	30-Nov-22	02-May-22	07-Nov-22	-23					
<b>E&amp;I Fabrication</b>		<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>		<b>12-May-22</b>	<b>07-Nov-22</b>	<b>19-Apr-22</b>	<b>15-Oct-22</b>	<b>-23</b>					
06-TPU-4-1160	PFab 1-Line 4 - E&I Fabrication	180	180	0%	12-May-22	07-Nov-22	19-Apr-22	15-Oct-22	-23					
<b>E&amp;I Installation</b>		<b>190</b>	<b>190</b>		<b>11-Jun-22</b>	<b>17-Dec-22</b>	<b>19-May-22</b>	<b>24-Nov-22</b>	<b>-23</b>					
06-TPU-4-1200	PFab 1-Line 4 - E&I Installation	190	190	0%	11-Jun-22	17-Dec-22	19-May-22	24-Nov-22	-23					
<b>Insulation</b>		<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>		<b>01-Jul-22</b>	<b>16-Jan-23</b>	<b>08-Jun-22</b>	<b>24-Dec-22</b>	<b>-23</b>					
06-TPU-4-1210	PFab 1-Line 4 - Insulation	200	200	0%	01-Jul-22	16-Jan-23	08-Jun-22	24-Dec-22	-23					
<b>PFab 1- Line 5</b>		<b>589</b>	<b>285</b>		<b>18-Sep-20 A</b>	<b>08-Feb-23</b>	<b>04-Apr-22</b>	<b>09-Mar-23</b>	<b>29</b>					
<b>Structure Fabrication</b>		<b>260</b>	<b>56</b>		<b>01-Mar-21 A</b>	<b>24-Jun-22</b>	<b>04-Apr-22</b>	<b>12-Jun-22</b>	<b>-12</b>					
06-TPU-5-1030	PFab 1-Line 5 - 2nd Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabricate (Beam/Cloumn/Plate.etc)	125	9	92.8%	01-Mar-21 A	08-May-22	04-Apr-22	12-Apr-22	-26					
06-TPU-5-1050	PFab 1-Line 5 - 3rd Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabricate (Beam/Cloumn/Plate.etc)	125	25	80%	15-Jun-21 A	24-May-22	04-Apr-22	28-Apr-22	-26					
06-TPU-5-1070	PFab 1-Line 5 - 4th & Top Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabricate (Beam/Cloumn/Plate.etc)	125	56	55.2%	10-Nov-21 A	24-Jun-22	18-Apr-22	12-Jun-22	-12					
<b>Structure Erection</b>		<b>260</b>	<b>285</b>		<b>14-Jan-22 A</b>	<b>08-Feb-23</b>	<b>29-Apr-22</b>	<b>09-Mar-23</b>	<b>29</b>					
06-TPU-5-1170	PFab 1-Line 5 - 4th Floor(EL37.72m~EL47.22m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	30	30	0%	09-Jul-22	07-Aug-22	13-Jun-22	12-Jul-22	-26					
06-TPU-5-1210	PFab 1-Line 5 - Top Floor(EL47.22m~EL54.47m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	30	30	0%	08-Aug-22	06-Sep-22	13-Jul-22	11-Aug-22	-26					
06-TPU-5-1140	PFab 1-Line 5 - 3rd Floor( EL26.72m~EL37.72m)Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	45	45	0%	25-May-22	08-Jul-22	29-Apr-22	12-Jun-22	-26					
06-TPU-5-1110	PFab 1-Line 5 - 2nd Floor(EL20.47m~EL26.72m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	32	46.67%	12-Mar-22 A	09-Jun-22	29-Apr-22	30-May-22	-10					
06-TPU-5-1090	PFab 1-Line 5 - Tertiary Structure Erection	90	285	0%	14-Jan-22 A	08-Feb-23	29-May-22	09-Mar-23	29					
<b>Mechanical Fabrication</b>		<b>270</b>	<b>123</b>		<b>18-Sep-20 A</b>	<b>30-Aug-22</b>	<b>26-Apr-22</b>	<b>26-Aug-22</b>	<b>-4</b>					
06-TPU-5-1000	PFab 1-Line 5 - Mechanical Fabrication (By yard)	270	123	54.44%	18-Sep-20 A	30-Aug-22	26-Apr-22	26-Aug-22	-4					
<b>Mechanical Erection</b>		<b>120</b>	<b>120</b>		<b>25-May-22</b>	<b>21-Sep-22</b>	<b>29-Apr-22</b>	<b>26-Aug-22</b>	<b>-26</b>					
06-TPU-5-1130	PFab 1-Line 5 - Mechanical Installation - Boiler Pre-Assembly	120	120	0%	25-May-22	21-Sep-22	29-Apr-22	26-Aug-22	-26					
<b>Piping Fabrication</b>		<b>180</b>	<b>114</b>		<b>23-Mar-21 A</b>	<b>21-Aug-22</b>	<b>08-Jun-22</b>	<b>29-Sep-22</b>	<b>39</b>					
06-TPU-5-1040	PFab 1-Line 5 - Piping Fabrication	180	114	36.67%	23-Mar-21 A	21-Aug-22	08-Jun-22	29-Sep-22	39					
<b>Piping Installation</b>		<b>190</b>	<b>190</b>		<b>04-Jul-22</b>	<b>09-Jan-23</b>	<b>08-Jun-22</b>	<b>14-Dec-22</b>	<b>-26</b>					
06-TPU-5-1160	PFab 1-Line 5 - Piping Installation	190	190	0%	04-Jul-22	09-Jan-23	08-Jun-22	14-Dec-22	-26					
<b>E&amp;I Fabrication</b>		<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>		<b>04-Jul-22</b>	<b>30-Dec-22</b>	<b>08-Jun-22</b>	<b>04-Dec-22</b>	<b>-26</b>					
06-TPU-5-1180	PFab 1-Line 5 - E&I Fabrication	180	180	0%	04-Jul-22	30-Dec-22	08-Jun-22	04-Dec-22	-26					
<b>E&amp;I Installation</b>		<b>190</b>	<b>190</b>		<b>03-Aug-22</b>	<b>08-Feb-23</b>	<b>08-Jul-22</b>	<b>13-Jan-23</b>	<b>-26</b>					
06-TPU-5-1200	PFab 1-Line 5 - E&I Installation	190	190	0%	03-Aug-22	08-Feb-23	08-Jul-22	13-Jan-23	-26					
<b>PFab 1- Line 6</b>		<b>590</b>	<b>286</b>		<b>18-Sep-20 A</b>	<b>09-Feb-23</b>	<b>20-Apr-22</b>	<b>30-Jan-23</b>	<b>-10</b>					
<b>Structure Fabrication</b>		<b>332</b>	<b>161</b>		<b>25-Sep-21 A</b>	<b>07-Oct-22</b>	<b>21-Apr-22</b>	<b>31-Oct-22</b>	<b>24</b>					
06-TPU-6-1040	PFab 1-Line 6 - 3rd Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabricate (Beam/Cloumn/Plate.etc)	125	37	70.4%	25-Sep-21 A	05-Jun-22	21-Apr-22	27-May-22	-9					

3-Month Rolling Programme (April 2022)



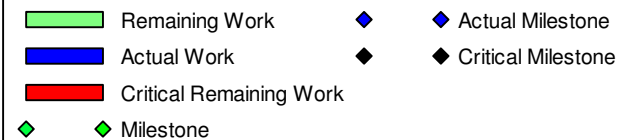
Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	Current Start	Current Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	M53 Remarks	2022			
											Apr 53	May 54	Jun 55	Jul 56
06-TPU-6-1060	PFab 1-Line 6 - 4th & Top Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabricate (Beam/Cloumn/Plate.etc)	125	82	34.4%	03-Dec-21 A	20-Jul-22	21-Apr-22	11-Jul-22	-9					
06-TPU-6-1080	PFab 1-Line 6 - Tertiary Structure Fabrication	169	161	4.73%	24-Dec-21 A	07-Oct-22	24-May-22	31-Oct-22	24					
<b>Structure Erection</b>		109	113		08-Apr-22 A	20-Aug-22	20-Apr-22	10-Aug-22	-10					
06-TPU-6-1170	PFab 1-Line 6 - 4th Floor(EL37.72m~EL47.22m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	30	30	0%	22-Jul-22	20-Aug-22	12-Jul-22	10-Aug-22	-10				22-Jul-22	
06-TPU-6-1130	PFab 1-Line 6 - 3rd Floor( EL26.72m~EL37.72m)Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	45	45	0%	07-Jun-22	21-Jul-22	28-May-22	11-Jul-22	-10			07-Jun-22		21-Jul-
06-TPU-6-1100	PFab 1-Line 6 - 2nd Floor(EL20.47m~EL26.72m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	38	36.67%	08-Apr-22 A	06-Jun-22	20-Apr-22	27-May-22	-10	2 A				PFab 1-Line 6 - 2nd Floor(EL20.47m~EL26.72m)
<b>Mechanical Fabrication</b>		270	112		18-Sep-20 A	19-Aug-22	21-May-22	09-Sep-22	21					
06-TPU-6-1000	PFab 1-Line 6 - Mechanical Fabrication (By yard)	270	112	58.52%	18-Sep-20 A	19-Aug-22	21-May-22	09-Sep-22	21					
<b>Mechanical Erection</b>		105	105		07-Jun-22	19-Sep-22	28-May-22	09-Sep-22	-10					
06-TPU-6-1140	PFab 1-Line 6 - Mechanical Installation - Boiler Pre Assembly	105	105	0%	07-Jun-22	19-Sep-22	28-May-22	09-Sep-22	-10			07-Jun-22		
<b>Piping Fabrication</b>		180	114		23-Mar-21 A	21-Aug-22	26-May-22	16-Sep-22	26					
06-TPU-6-1030	PFab 1-Line 6 - Piping Fabrication	180	114	36.67%	23-Mar-21 A	21-Aug-22	26-May-22	16-Sep-22	26					
<b>Piping Installation</b>		190	190		17-Jul-22	22-Jan-23	07-Jul-22	12-Jan-23	-10					
06-TPU-6-1160	PFab 1-Line 6 - Piping Installation	190	190	0%	17-Jul-22	22-Jan-23	07-Jul-22	12-Jan-23	-10				17-Jul-22	
<b>E&amp;I Fabrication</b>		180	180		05-Jun-22	01-Dec-22	26-May-22	21-Nov-22	-10					
06-TPU-6-1120	PFab 1-Line 6 - E&I Fabrication	180	180	0%	05-Jun-22	01-Dec-22	26-May-22	21-Nov-22	-10			05-Jun-22		
<b>E&amp;I Installation</b>		190	190		04-Aug-22	09-Feb-23	25-Jul-22	30-Jan-23	-10					
06-TPU-6-1180	PFab 1-Line 6 - E&I installation	190	190	0%	04-Aug-22	09-Feb-23	25-Jul-22	30-Jan-23	-10					04-Aug-22
<b>Fabrication of Module (FGC)</b>		604	300		11-Dec-20 A	23-Feb-23	20-Feb-22	25-Feb-23	2					
<b>PFab 2 - Line 1</b>		583	279		21-Dec-20 A	02-Feb-23	20-Feb-22	25-Nov-22	-69					
<b>Structure Fabrication</b>		352	160		15-Oct-21 A	06-Oct-22	12-Apr-22	11-Oct-22	5					
06-FGC-1-1070	PFab 2-Line 1 - 4th & Top Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabricate (Beam/Cloumn/Plate.etc)	120	13	89.17%	15-Oct-21 A	12-May-22	12-Apr-22	24-Apr-22	-18					PFab 2-Line 1 - 4th & Top Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fat
06-FGC-1-1120	PFab 2-Line 1 - Tertiary Structure Fabrication	188	160	14.89%	31-Mar-22 A	06-Oct-22	05-May-22	11-Oct-22	5					
<b>Structure Erection</b>		193	124		23-Dec-21 A	31-Aug-22	20-Feb-22	23-Jun-22	-69					
06-FGC-1-1080	PFab 2-Line 1 - 2nd Floor(EL12.47~ EL23.47m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	4	93.33%	23-Dec-21 A	03-May-22	10-Jun-22	13-Jun-22	41			03-May-22		PFab 2-Line 1 - 2nd Floor(EL12.47~ EL23.47m) Primary & Secondary
06-FGC-1-1110	PFab 2-Line 1 - 3rd Floor(EL23.47~ EL34.47m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	64	0%	15-Mar-22 A	02-Jul-22	20-Feb-22	24-Apr-22	-69					PFab 2-Line 1 - 3rd Floor
06-FGC-1-1160	PFab 2-Line 1 - 4th Floor (EL34.47~ EL44.22m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	60	0%	03-Jul-22	31-Aug-22	25-Apr-22	23-Jun-22	-69			03-Jul-22		
<b>Mechanical Fabrication</b>		270	10		21-Dec-20 A	09-May-22	21-Mar-22	30-Mar-22	-40					
06-FGC-1-1000	PFab 2-Line 1 - Mechanical Fabrication (By yard)	270	10	96.3%	21-Dec-20 A	09-May-22	21-Mar-22	30-Mar-22	-40					PFab 2-Line 1 - Mechanical Fabrication (By yard), 09-May-22, 09-May-22, PF
<b>Mechanical Erection</b>		186	174		04-Mar-22 A	20-Oct-22	14-Jun-22	12-Aug-22	-69					
06-FGC-1-1200	PFab 2-Line 1 - 4th Floor (EL34.47~ EL44.22m) (Including Urea to ammonia convertor)	50	50	0%	01-Sep-22	20-Oct-22	24-Jun-22	12-Aug-22	-69					
06-FGC-1-1090	PFab 2-Line 1 - 1st Floor (Below EL12.47m) (Including Silencer ID fan)	60	60	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jun-22	14-Jun-22	12-Aug-22	45			30-Apr-22		28-Jun-22, Pfab 2-Line 1 - 1
06-FGC-1-1100	PFab 2-Line 1 - 2nd Floor (EL12.47~ EL23.47m) (Including Dosing system bicar)	60	60	0%	04-Mar-22 A	02-Jul-22	14-Jun-22	12-Aug-22	41					02-Jul-22, Pfab 2-Line 1
06-FGC-1-1170	PFab 2-Line 1 - 3rd Floor (EL23.47~ EL34.47m) (Including Ash and residue to solidification)	60	60	0%	03-Jul-22	31-Aug-22	14-Jun-22	12-Aug-22	-19			03-Jul-22		
<b>Piping Fabrication</b>		180	178		29-May-21	24-Oct-22	21-Mar-22	14-Sep-22	-40					
06-FGC-1-1030	PFab 2-Line 1 - Piping Fabrication	180	178	1.11%	29-May-21 A	24-Oct-22	21-Mar-22	14-Sep-22	-40					
<b>Piping Installation</b>		180	180		08-Jun-22	04-Dec-22	31-Mar-22	26-Sep-22	-69					
06-FGC-1-1140	PFab 2-Line 1 - Piping Installation	180	180	0%	08-Jun-22	04-Dec-22	31-Mar-22	26-Sep-22	-69			08-Jun-22		
<b>E&amp;I Fabrication</b>		149	149		14-May-22	09-Oct-22	21-Mar-22	16-Aug-22	-54					
06-FGC-1-1130	PFab 2-Line 1 - E&I Fabrication	149	149	0%	14-May-22*	09-Oct-22	21-Mar-22	16-Aug-22	-54			14-May-22*		
<b>E&amp;I Installation</b>		180	180		23-Jun-22	19-Dec-22	15-Apr-22	11-Oct-22	-69					
06-FGC-1-1150	PFab 2-Line 1 - E&I Installation	180	180	0%	23-Jun-22	19-Dec-22	15-Apr-22	11-Oct-22	-69				23-Jun-22	
<b>Insulation</b>		200	200		18-Jul-22	02-Feb-23	10-May-22	25-Nov-22	-69					
06-FGC-1-1180	PFab 2-Line 1 - Insulation	200	200	0%	18-Jul-22	02-Feb-23	10-May-22	25-Nov-22	-69					18-Jul-22
<b>PFab 2 - Line 2</b>		565	261		05-Jan-21 A	15-Jan-23	28-Mar-22	02-Dec-22	-44					
<b>Structure Fabrication</b>		180	147		22-Oct-21 A	23-Sep-22	05-May-22	28-Sep-22	5					
06-FGC-2-1080	PFab 2-Line 2 - Tertiary Structure Fabrication	180	147	18.33%	22-Oct-21 A	23-Sep-22	05-May-22	28-Sep-22	5					
<b>Structure Erection</b>		193	103		09-Dec-21 A	10-Aug-22	30-Mar-22	15-Jul-22	-26					
06-FGC-2-1090	PFab 2-Line 2 - 2nd Floor(EL12.47~ EL23.47m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	14	76.67%	09-Dec-21 A	13-May-22	02-Jul-22	15-Jul-22	63			13-May-22		PFab 2-Line 2 - 2nd Floor(EL12.47~ EL23.47m) Primary & S
06-FGC-2-1120	PFab 2-Line 2 - 3rd Floor(EL23.47~ EL34.47m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	30	50%	16-Mar-22 A	29-May-22	30-Mar-22	28-Apr-22	-31					PFab 2-Line 2 - 3rd Floor(EL23.47~ EL34.47m) Primary &
06-FGC-2-1170	PFab 2-Line 2 - 4th Floor (EL34.47~ EL44.22m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	60	0%	12-Jun-22*	10-Aug-22	29-Apr-22	27-Jun-22	-44			12-Jun-22*		
<b>Mechanical Fabrication</b>		270	66		05-Jan-21 A	04-Jul-22	28-Mar-22	01-Jun-22	-33					

3-Month Rolling Programme (April 2022)

■ Remaining Work      ◆ Actual Milestone  
■ Actual Work      ◆ Critical Milestone  
■ Critical Remaining Work  
◆ Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	Current Start	Current Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	M53 Remarks	2022				
											Apr 53	May 54	Jun 55	Jul 56	
06-FGC-2-1000	PFab 2-Line 2 - Mechanical Fabrication (By yard)	270	66	75.56%	05-Jan-21 A	04-Jul-22	28-Mar-22	01-Jun-22	-33						
<b>Mechanical Erection</b>															
06-FGC-2-1200	PFab 2-Line 2 - 4th Floor (EL34.47~ EL44.22m) (Including Urea to ammonia convertor)	50	50	0%	11-Aug-22	29-Sep-22	28-Jun-22	16-Aug-22	-44					11	
06-FGC-2-1100	PFab 2-Line 2 - 1st Floor (Below EL12.47m) (Including Silencer ID fan)	60	27	55%	02-Jan-22 A	26-May-22	21-Jul-22	16-Aug-22	82				26-May-22, PFab 2-Line 2 - 1st Floor (Below EL12.47m) (In		
06-FGC-2-1110	PFab 2-Line 2 - 2nd Floor (EL12.47~ EL23.47m) (Including Dosing system bicar)	60	32	46.67%	25-Feb-22 A	14-Jun-22	16-Jul-22	16-Aug-22	63				14-Jun-22, PFab 2-Line 2 - 2nd Floor (EL		
06-FGC-2-1150	PFab 2-Line 2 - 3rd Floor (EL23.47~ EL34.47m) (Including Ash and residue to solidification)	60	60	0%	30-May-22	28-Jul-22	18-Jun-22	16-Aug-22	19				30-May-22		
<b>Piping Fabrication</b>															
06-FGC-2-1050	PFab 2-Line 2 - Piping Fabrication	180	234	0%	03-Jun-21 A	19-Dec-22	28-Mar-22	16-Nov-22	-33						
<b>Piping Installation</b>															
06-FGC-2-1140	PFab 2-Line 2 - Piping Installation	175	175	0%	23-May-22	13-Nov-22	09-Apr-22	30-Sep-22	-44				23-May-22		
<b>E&amp;I Fabrication</b>															
06-FGC-2-1130	PFab 2-Line 2 - E&I Fabrication	180	180	0%	11-May-22	06-Nov-22	28-Mar-22	23-Sep-22	-44				11-May-22		
<b>E&amp;I Installation</b>															
06-FGC-2-1160	PFab 2-Line 2 - E&I Installation	175	175	0%	10-Jun-22	01-Dec-22	27-Apr-22	18-Oct-22	-44				10-Jun-22		
<b>Insulation</b>															
06-FGC-2-1180	PFab 2-Line 2 - Insulation	200	200	0%	30-Jun-22	15-Jan-23	17-May-22	02-Dec-22	-44				30-Jun-22		
<b>PFab 2 - Line 3</b>															
<b>Structure Fabrication</b>															
06-FGC-3-1000	PFab 2-Line 3 - Tertiary Structure Fabrication	180	220	0%	11-Dec-20 A	05-Dec-22	05-May-22	10-Dec-22	5						
<b>Structure Erection</b>															
06-FGC-3-1120	PFab 2-Line 3 - 3rd Floor(EL23.47~ EL34.47m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	70	0%	26-Mar-22 A	08-Jul-22	07-Apr-22	15-Jun-22	-23					PFab 2-Line 3 - 3rd	
06-FGC-3-1170	PFab 2-Line 3 - 4th Floor (EL34.47~ EL44.22m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	60	0%	09-Jul-22	06-Sep-22	16-Jun-22	14-Aug-22	-23				09-Jul-22		
<b>Mechanical Fabrication</b>															
06-FGC-3-1010	PFab 2-Line 3 - Mechanical Fabrication (By yard)	270	91	66.3%	05-Jan-21 A	29-Jul-22	12-Apr-22	11-Jul-22	-18						
<b>Mechanical Erection</b>															
06-FGC-3-1110	PFab 2-Line 3 - 2nd Floor (EL12.47~ EL23.47m) (Including Dosing system bicar)	60	69	0%	10-Mar-22 A	07-Jul-22	27-Jul-22	03-Oct-22	88				07-Jul-22, PFab 2-L		
<b>Piping Fabrication</b>															
06-FGC-3-1050	PFab 2-Line 3 - Piping Fabrication	180	217	0%	03-Jun-21 A	02-Dec-22	12-Apr-22	14-Nov-22	-18						
<b>Piping Installation</b>															
06-FGC-3-1140	PFab 2-Line 3 - Piping Installation	190	190	0%	19-Jun-22	25-Dec-22	27-May-22	02-Dec-22	-23				19-Jun-22		
<b>E&amp;I Fabrication</b>															
06-FGC-3-1130	PFab 2-Line 3 - E&I Fabrication	180	180	0%	05-May-22	31-Oct-22	12-Apr-22	08-Oct-22	-23				05-May-22		
<b>E&amp;I Installation</b>															
06-FGC-3-1150	PFab 2-Line 3 - E&I Installation	190	190	0%	04-Jul-22	09-Jan-23	11-Jun-22	17-Dec-22	-23				04-Jul-22		
<b>Insulation</b>															
06-FGC-3-1180	PFab 2-Line 3 - Insulation	200	200	0%	08-Aug-22	23-Feb-23	16-Jul-22	31-Jan-23	-23					08-Au	
<b>PFab 2 - Line 4</b>															
<b>Structure Fabrication</b>															
06-FGC-4-1050	PFab 2-Line 4 -3rd Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabricate (Beam/Cloumn/Plate.etc)	120	6	95%	08-Aug-21 A	05-May-22	28-Jul-22	02-Aug-22	89				05-May-22, PFab 2-Line 4 -3rd Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabr		
06-FGC-4-1060	PFab 2-Line 4 - 4th & Top Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabricate (Beam/Cloumn/Plate.etc)	120	54	55%	02-Sep-21 A	22-Jun-22	21-Apr-22	13-Jun-22	-9					PFab 2-Line 4 - 4th & Top Floor Pr	
06-FGC-4-1070	PFab 2-Line 4 - Tertiary Structure Fabrication	180	257	0%	25-Oct-21 A	11-Jan-23	19-May-22	30-Jan-23	19						
<b>Structure Erection</b>															
06-FGC-4-1140	PFab 2-Line 4 - 4th Floor (EL34.47~ EL44.22m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	60	0%	23-Jun-22	21-Aug-22	14-Jun-22	12-Aug-22	-9				23-Jun-22		
<b>Mechanical Fabrication</b>															
06-FGC-4-1000	PFab 2-Line 4 - Mechanical Fabrication (By yard)	270	127	52.96%	05-Jan-21 A	03-Sep-22	14-May-22	17-Sep-22	14						
<b>Mechanical Erection</b>															
06-FGC-4-1130	PFab 2-Line 4 - 3rd Floor (EL23.47~ EL34.47m) (Including Ash and residue to solidification)	60	114	0%	11-Feb-22 A	21-Aug-22	10-Jun-22	01-Oct-22	41						
<b>Piping Fabrication</b>															
06-FGC-4-1030	PFab 2-Line 4 - Piping Fabrication	180	244	0%	09-Jun-21 A	29-Dec-22	14-May-22	12-Jan-23	14						
<b>Piping Installation</b>															
06-FGC-4-1160	PFab 2-Line 4 - Piping Installation	190	190	0%	03-Jun-22	09-Dec-22	25-May-22	30-Nov-22	-9				03-Jun-22		
<b>E&amp;I Fabrication</b>															
		180	180	0%	23-May-22	18-Nov-22	14-May-22	09-Nov-22	-9						

3-Month Rolling Programme (April 2022)





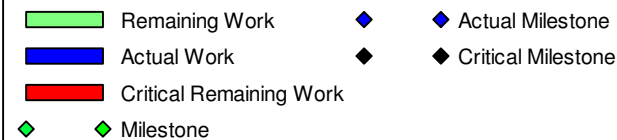
Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	Current Start	Current Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	M53 Remarks	2022				
											Apr 53	May 54	Jun 55	Jul 56	
06-FGC-4-1150	PFab 2-Line 4 - E&I Fabrication	180	180	0%	23-May-22	18-Nov-22	14-May-22	09-Nov-22	-9						
<b>E&amp;I Installation</b>															
06-FGC-4-1170	PFab 2-Line 4 - E&I Installation	190	190	0%	22-Jun-22	28-Dec-22	13-Jun-22	19-Dec-22	-9						
<b>Insulation</b>															
06-FGC-4-1180	PFab 2-Line 4 - Insulation	200	200	0%	27-Jul-22	11-Feb-23	18-Jul-22	02-Feb-23	-9						
<b>PFab 2 - Line 5</b>															
<b>Structure Fabrication</b>															
06-FGC-5-1060	PFab 2-Line 5 - 4th & Top Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabricate (Beam/Column/Plate.etc)	120	63	47.5%	17-Oct-21 A	01-Jul-22	14-May-22	15-Jul-22	14					01-Jul-22, Pfab 2-Line 5	
<b>Structure Erection</b>															
06-FGC-5-1080	PFab 2-Line 5 - 2nd Floor(EL12.47~ EL23.47m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	24	60%	08-Jan-22 A	23-May-22	12-Apr-22	05-May-22	-18					PFab 2-Line 5 - 2nd Floor(EL12.47~ EL23.47m) Primary & Sec	
06-FGC-5-1120	PFab 2-Line 5 - 3rd Floor(EL23.47~ EL34.47m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	71	0%	20-Apr-22 A	02-Aug-22	06-May-22	15-Jul-22	-18					A, 20-Apr-22 A	
06-FGC-5-1160	PFab 2-Line 5 - 4th Floor (EL34.47~ EL44.22m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	60	0%	03-Aug-22	01-Oct-22	16-Jul-22	13-Sep-22	-18					03-Aug-22	
<b>Mechanical Fabrication</b>															
06-FGC-5-1000	PFab 2-Line 5 - Mechanical Fabrication (By yard)	270	143	47.04%	05-Jan-21 A	19-Sep-22	30-Apr-22	19-Sep-22	0						
<b>Mechanical Erection</b>															
06-FGC-5-1090	PFab 2-Line 5 - 1st Floor (Below EL12.47m) (Including Silencer ID fan)	60	17	71.67%	21-Jan-22 A	16-May-22	30-Apr-22	16-May-22	0					PFab 2-Line 5 - 1st Floor (Below EL12.47m) (Including Silencer ID fa	
06-FGC-5-1110	PFab 2-Line 5 - 2nd Floor (EL12.47~ EL23.47m) (Including Dosing system bicar)	60	60	0%	24-May-22	22-Jul-22	17-May-22	15-Jul-22	-7					24-May-22	
06-FGC-5-1150	PFab 2-Line 5 - 3rd Floor (EL23.47~ EL34.47m) (Including Ash and residue to solidification)	60	60	0%	03-Aug-22	01-Oct-22	16-Jul-22	13-Sep-22	-18					03-Aug-22	
<b>Piping Fabrication</b>															
06-FGC-5-1020	PFab 2-Line 5 - Piping Fabrication	180	274	0%	18-Jun-21 A	28-Jan-23	28-May-22	25-Feb-23	28						
<b>Piping Installation</b>															
06-FGC-5-1140	PFab 2-Line 5 - Piping Installation	190	190	0%	14-Jul-22	19-Jan-23	26-Jun-22	01-Jan-23	-18					14-Jul-22	
<b>E&amp;I Fabrication</b>															
06-FGC-5-1130	PFab 2-Line 5 - E&I Fabrication	180	180	0%	15-Jun-22	11-Dec-22	28-May-22	23-Nov-22	-18					15-Jun-22	
<b>E&amp;I Installation</b>															
06-FGC-5-1170	PFab 2-Line 5 - E&I installation	190	190	0%	10-Aug-22	15-Feb-23	23-Jul-22	28-Jan-23	-18					10-A	
<b>PFab 2 - Line 6</b>															
<b>Structure Fabrication</b>															
06-FGC-6-1060	PFab 2-Line 6 - 4th & Top Floor Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Fabricate (Beam/Column/Plate.etc)	120	33	72.5%	17-Oct-21 A	01-Jun-22	07-Jun-22	09-Jul-22	38					01-Jun-22, Pfab 2-Line 6 - 4th & Top Floor Primary &	
<b>Structure Erection</b>															
06-FGC-6-1080	PFab 2-Line 6 - 2nd Floor(EL12.47~ EL23.47m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	29	51.67%	04-Jan-22 A	25-Sep-22	12-Apr-22	07-Sep-22	-18					PFab 2-Line 6 - 2nd Floor(EL12.47~ EL23.47m) Primary &	
06-FGC-6-1110	PFab 2-Line 6 - 3rd Floor(EL23.47~ EL34.47m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	60	0%	29-May-22	27-Jul-22	11-May-22	09-Jul-22	-18					29-May-22	
06-FGC-6-1150	PFab 2-Line 6 - 4th Floor (EL34.47~ EL44.22m) Primary & Secondary Steel Structure Erection	60	60	0%	28-Jul-22	25-Sep-22	10-Jul-22	07-Sep-22	-18					28-Jul-22	
<b>Mechanical Fabrication</b>															
06-FGC-6-1000	PFab 2-Line 6 - Mechanical Fabrication (By yard)	270	184	31.85%	05-Jan-21 A	30-Oct-22	22-Apr-22	22-Oct-22	-8						
<b>Mechanical Erection</b>															
06-FGC-6-1090	PFab 2-Line 6 - 1st Floor (Below EL12.47m) (Including Silencer ID fan)	60	19	68.33%	21-Jan-22 A	25-Sep-22	22-Apr-22	07-Sep-22	-8					PFab 2-Line 6 - 1st Floor (Below EL12.47m) (Including Silencer ID	
06-FGC-6-1120	PFab 2-Line 6 - 2nd Floor (EL12.47~ EL23.47m) (Including Dosing system bicar)	60	60	0%	29-May-22	27-Jul-22	11-May-22	09-Jul-22	-18					29-May-22	
06-FGC-6-1160	PFab 2-Line 6 - 3rd Floor (EL23.47~ EL34.47m) (Including Ash and residue to solidification)	60	60	0%	28-Jul-22	25-Sep-22	10-Jul-22	07-Sep-22	-18					28-Jul-22	
<b>Piping Installation</b>															
06-FGC-6-1130	PFab 2-Line 6 - Piping Installation	190	190	0%	08-Jul-22	13-Jan-23	20-Jun-22	26-Dec-22	-18					08-Jul-22	
<b>E&amp;I Fabrication</b>															
06-FGC-6-1140	PFab 2-Line 6 - E&I Fabrication	180	180	0%	03-Jul-22	29-Dec-22	15-Jun-22	11-Dec-22	-18					03-Jul-22	
<b>Piping Fabrication</b>															
06-FGC-6-1040	PFab 2-Line 6 - Piping Fabrication	180	119	33.89%	30-Sep-21 A	26-Aug-22	15-Jun-22	11-Oct-22	46						
<b>E&amp;I Installation</b>															
06-FGC-6-1170	PFab 2-Line 6 - E&I installation	190	190	0%	17-Aug-22	22-Feb-23	30-Jul-22	04-Feb-23	-18						
<b>Fabrication of Mega Steel Structure</b>															
<b>Material Procurement</b>															
16-8500 (6E)	Material Procurment (BM1)	60	11	81.67%	14-Apr-22 A	10-May-22	03-May-22	13-May-22	3	Extracted activity				Apr-22 A	
16-8500-1 (6E)	Material Procurment (BM2)	60	60	0%	11-May-22	09-Jul-22	16-May-22	14-Jul-22	5	Extracted activity				11-May-22	
16-8500-2 (6E)	Material Procurment (BM3)	60	60	0%	10-Jul-22	07-Sep-22	28-Jul-22	25-Sep-22	18	Extracted activity				10-Jul-22	

3-Month Rolling Programme (April 2022)

■ Remaining Work      ◆ Actual Milestone  
■ Actual Work      ◆ Critical Milestone  
■ Critical Remaining Work  
◆ Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	Current Start	Current Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	M53 Remarks	2022			
											Apr 53	May 54	Jun 55	Jul 56
16-8500-3 (6E)	Material Procurement (FM1)	60	60	0%	01-Jun-22	30-Jul-22	06-Jun-22	04-Aug-22	5	Extracted activity		01-Jun-22		
<b>Material Testing</b>														
16-8500-6 (6E)	Material Testing (BM1)	30	30	0%	02-May-22	31-May-22	05-May-22	03-Jun-22	3	Extracted activity	02-May-22		31-May-22, Material Testing (BM1)	
16-8500-7 (6E)	Material Testing (BM2)	60	60	0%	10-Jun-22	08-Aug-22	21-Jun-22	19-Aug-22	11	Extracted activity		10-Jun-22		
16-8500-9 (6E)	Material Testing (FM1)	60	60	0%	22-Jun-22	20-Aug-22	29-Jun-22	27-Aug-22	7	Extracted activity			22-Jun-22	
<b>Fabrication of Steel Structure</b>														
16-8510 (6E)	Fabrication of Steel Structure (BM1) & Delivery	90	90	0%	01-Jun-22	29-Aug-22	04-Jun-22	01-Sep-22	3			01-Jun-22		
<b>Off-site Fabrication of Turbine Modules</b>														
<b>Fabrication of Module (Power Island)</b>														
<b>Turbine Module 1</b>														
06-4040(6)	Turbine Module 1 - TBS Tower 1 Fabrication & installation	330	111	66.36%	26-Jul-21 A	30-Dec-22	03-May-22	01-Jan-23	2					
06-4020(6)	Turbine Module 1 - Generator & Equipment Installation	450	184	59.11%	31-Aug-21 A	30-Oct-22	03-May-22	02-Nov-22	3					
06-4010(6)	Turbine Module 1 - Steam Turbine 1 Fabrication	450	213	52.67%	26-Jul-21 A	30-Dec-22	03-Jun-22	01-Jan-23	2					
<b>Turbine Module 2</b>														
06-4240(6)	Turbine Module 2 - TBS Tower 2 Fabrication & installation	330	165	50%	26-Jul-21 A	12-Feb-23	03-Jul-22	14-Dec-22	64					
06-4220(6)	Turbine Module 2 - Generator & Equipment Installation	450	183	59.33%	07-Sep-21 A	29-Oct-22	15-Jun-22	14-Dec-22	46					
06-4210(6)	Turbine Module 2 - Steam Turbine 2 Fabrication	450	289	35.78%	26-Jul-21 A	12-Feb-23	30-Apr-22	12-Feb-23	0					
<b>Turbine Module 3</b>														
06-4440(6)	Turbine Module 3 - TBS Tower 3 Fabrication & installation	283	222	21.55%	26-Jul-21 A	11-Feb-23	16-May-22	27-Feb-23	16					
06-4410(6)	Turbine Module 3 - Steam Turbine 3 Fabrication	450	288	36%	26-Jul-21 A	11-Feb-23	16-May-22	27-Feb-23	16					
<b>Procurement for Wastewater Treatment Plant Equipment</b>														
06-1190-1(1)	Mechanical Equipment Material Submission and Approval	60	62	0%	23-Jun-21 A	30-Jun-22	22-Jun-22	22-Aug-22	53					30-Jun-22, Mechanical Equ
<b>Procurement for Desal &amp; Demin Plant Equipment</b>														
06-1230-1(1)	Mechanical Equipment Material Submission and Approval	180	32	82.22%	08-Jan-20 A	31-May-22	01-Jun-22	02-Jul-22	32				31-May-22, Mechanical Equipment Material Submission	
06-1230-2(1)	Pipe Material Submission and Approval	180	62	65.56%	08-Jan-20 A	30-Jun-22	01-Jun-22	01-Aug-22	32					30-Jun-22, Pipe Material S
06-1240-1(1)	Mechanical Equipment Procurement (Incl. FAT)	243	243	0%	01-Jun-22	29-Jan-23	03-Jul-22	02-Mar-23	32			01-Jun-22		
06-1260	Delivery to Site	335	335	0%	30-Apr-22	30-Mar-23	02-May-22	01-Apr-23	2		30-Apr-22			
<b>Procurement for HV Transformers and Associated Equipment</b>														
<b>Procurement of Switchboard/Pannels and Cables</b>														
06-2090(1)	Material Submission and Approval	60	60	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jun-22	29-May-22	27-Jul-22	29		30-Apr-22			28-Jun-22, Material Submiss
06-2100(1)	Material & Equipment Procurement	250	250	0%	30-Apr-22	04-Jan-23	29-May-22	02-Feb-23	29		30-Apr-22			
<b>Procurement for Fire Services System</b>														
<b>IWMF Substation</b>														
06-1810(6)	Material Submission & Equipment Procurement (For IWMF Substation)	280	280	0%	30-Apr-22	03-Feb-23	30-Apr-22	03-Feb-23	0		30-Apr-22			
<b>Procurement for Cranage Equipment</b>														
<b>Waste Crane</b>														
06-1720	Material & Equipment Procurement	180	111	38.33%	02-Aug-21 A	18-Aug-22	21-Jul-22	08-Nov-22	82					
<b>Procurement for Weight Bridge System</b>														
06-2240(1)	Delivery to Site	569	569	0%	30-Apr-22	19-Nov-23	30-May-22	19-Dec-23	30		30-Apr-22			
<b>Procurement for Pipes and Insulation for on site installations</b>														
06-2250(1)	Material Submission and Approval	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	0		30-Apr-22			
06-2260(1)	Material & Equipment Procurement	240	240	0%	29-Jul-22	25-Mar-23	29-Jul-22	25-Mar-23	0					29-Jul-22
<b>Procurement for Building Finishes Materials (Doors, windows and louvers ie...)</b>														
06-8030(6)40	Wastewater Treatment Plant - Material Submission, Procurement, FAT and Delivery	300	300	0%	29-Jul-22	24-May-23	30-Jul-22	25-May-23	1					29-Jul-22
<b>Off-site Precasting of Box Culvert</b>														
06-8100(6D)	Procurement of Precast Concrete Wall Panel Moulding & Fabrication	75	75	0%	30-Apr-22	30-Dec-22	03-May-22	02-Jan-23	3		30-Apr-22			13-Jul-22, Pro
06-8110(6D)	Precasting of East Culvert 59nrs @ 1nr/23d x 8 moulds	170	170	0%	14-Jul-22	30-Dec-22	17-Jul-22	02-Jan-23	3					14-Jul-22
<b>Procurement for Earthing Materials</b>														
06-8310(6D)	Material & Equipment Procurement	90	90	0%	30-Apr-22	28-Jul-22	29-Jun-22	26-Sep-22	60		30-Apr-22			
<b>Maritime Works</b>														
		709	165		06-Sep-20 A	11-Oct-22	15-May-22	26-Oct-22	15					

3-Month Rolling Programme (April 2022)



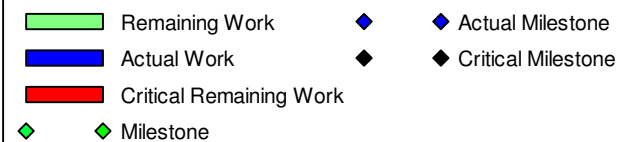
Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	Current Start	Current Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	M53 Remarks	2022							
											Apr 53	May 54	Jun 55	Jul 56				
<b>Marine Construction</b>																		
<b>Phase II - Reclamation, Breakwater and Berth Construction</b>																		
<b>Reclamation</b>																		
<b>Reclamation Works</b>																		
<b>Surcharge Removal</b>																		
08-3190(6)	Remove Surcharge at CCCW (Stage 3a) (32,000m3 @ 4000m3/d)	8	8	0%	30-Apr-22	07-May-22	13-Jun-22	20-Jun-22	44		30-Apr-22	07-May-22	Remove Surcharge at CCCW (Stage 3a) (32,000m3 @ 4000m3/d)					
<b>Breakwater</b>																		
<b>08-1290</b>																		
08-1290	Caisson Laying (Total 29nrs, @2 nrs/week)	150	15	89.7%	24-Dec-20 A	13-Jun-22	13-Jun-22	28-Jun-22	15	26/29 completed			13-Jun-22, Caisson Laying (Total 29nrs, @2					
<b>08-1280</b>																		
08-1280	Rubble Mound Laying (100,000m3 approx, @550m3/d)	188	15	92.02%	06-Sep-20 A	14-May-22	15-May-22	29-May-22	15				14-May-22, Rubble Mound Laying (100,000m3 approx, @550m3/d), Rubl					
<b>Remain Works</b>																		
<b>08-1300</b>																		
08-1300	Construction of Caissons Extension from +3mPD to Deck Level	120	120	0%	14-Jun-22	11-Oct-22	29-Jun-22	26-Oct-22	15				14-Jun-22					
<b>Foundation Works</b>																		
<b>Site Investigation and Preliminary Pile</b>																		
<b>Preliminary Percussive H Pile</b>																		
09-1020	Preliminary Pile Installation	7	0	99%	18-Sep-21 A	30-Apr-22	03-May-22	03-May-22	4				30-Apr-22, Preliminary Pile Installation, Preliminary Pile Installation, 30-Apr-22					
<b>Process Building - Waste Bunker &amp; Tipping Hall Bld Foundation</b>																		
<b>Piling Works (Driven H-pile)</b>																		
<b>Piling Stage 1 (Module 1)</b>																		
<b>Bunker (Subzone 11&amp;12)</b>																		
09-1120	Driven H Pile Installations (342 nrs ~40m(D), @60m/d 2 Groups)	114	74	35%	15-Sep-21 A	13-Jul-22	01-Jun-22	14-Aug-22	33	12/342 Completed, 216 inprogress			13-Jul-22, Driv					
<b>Piling Works (Socket H-pile)</b>																		
<b>Piling Stage 1 (Module 1)</b>																		
<b>Tipping Hall (Subzone 1&amp;2)</b>																		
09-2230	Prebored H Pile Installations (41 nrs, 2 Groups @4d/no.) Group (1# 2#)	138	128	22%	24-Sep-21 A	04-Sep-22	30-Apr-22	04-Sep-22	0	3/41 Completed, 6 inprogress			Prebored H Pile Installati					
09-2190	Prebored H Pile Installations (43 nrs, 2 Groups @4d/no.) Group (1# 2#)	138	128	25.6%	24-Sep-21 A	04-Sep-22	02-Jul-22	04-Sep-22	0	6/43 Completed, 10 inprogress								
<b>Bunker (Subzone 3&amp;4a)</b>																		
09-2260	Prebored H Pile Installations (48 nrs, 2 Groups @4d/no.) Group (3# 4#)	96	96	0%	28-Feb-22 A	03-Aug-22	02-May-22	05-Aug-22	2	3/48 Completed								
<b>Process Building - Boiler &amp; Flue Gas Treatment Bld Foundation</b>																		
<b>Boiler Building &amp; Flue Gas Foundation</b>																		
<b>Piling Works (Socket H-pile)</b>																		
<b>Piling Stage 1 (Module 1) (Subzone 4b, 5, 6, 7&amp;8)</b>																		
09-2590	Pile Load Test	134	91	0%	05-May-22	13-May-22	10-May-22	18-May-22	5				05-May-22	13-May-22, Pile Load Test				
09-2700-1(6D)	Pile Load Test	9	9	0%	05-May-22	13-May-22	20-May-22	29-May-22	16				05-May-22	13-May-22, Pile Load Test				
09-2580	Prebored H Pile Installations (60 nrs, 4 Groups @4d/no.) Group (5# 6# 7# 8#)	69	5	92.75%	24-Dec-21 A	04-May-22	26-Apr-22	01-May-22	-4	55/60 Completed, 3 inprogress			Prebored H Pile Installations (60 nrs, 4 Groups @4d/no.) Group (5# 6# 7# 8#), 04-					
<b>Piling Stage 2 (Module 2) (Subzone 17b, 21&amp;22)</b>																		
09-2600	Prebored H Pile Installations (15 nrs, 2 Groups @4d/no.) Group (5# 6#)	58	45	0%	24-Mar-22 A	18-Jun-22	01-May-22	14-Jun-22	-4	6/15 Completed, 2 inprogress			Prebored H Pile Installations (15 nrs, 2 Groups @4d					
09-2610	Prebored H Pile Installations (11 nrs, 2 Groups @4d/no.) Group (7# 8#)	44	45	0%	24-Mar-22 A	18-Jun-22	01-May-22	14-Jun-22	-4	9/11 Completed, 2 inprogress			Prebored H Pile Installations (11 nrs, 2					
<b>Piling Stage 3 (Module 3) (Subzone 18, 19&amp;20)</b>																		
09-2620	Prebored H Pile Installations (12 nrs, 2 Groups @4d/no.) Group (5# 6#)	141	55	30.55%	11-Apr-22 A	29-Jul-22	03-Jun-22	31-Jul-22	2	2/12 Completed, 4 inprogress	pr-22 A		Prebored H Pile Installation					
09-2640	Prebored H Pile Installations (10 nrs, 2 Groups @4d/no.) Group (5# 6#)	36	23	39.46%	11-Apr-22 A	23-Jul-22	08-Jul-22	31-Jul-22	8	3/10 Completed, 2 inprogress	pr-22 A							
09-2650	Prebored H Pile Installations (8 nrs, 2 Groups @4d/no.) Group (7# 8#)	41	41	0%	18-Jun-22	29-Jul-22	20-Jun-22	31-Jul-22	2				18-Jun-22					
<b>Piling Works (Driven H-pile)</b>																		
<b>Piling Stage 1 (Module 1)</b>																		
09-1330	Pile Load Test	269	104	0%	03-Nov-21 A	11-Aug-22	08-Apr-22	25-Aug-22	14				03-May-22	12-May-22, Pile Load Test				
09-1320	Driven H Pile Installations (255 nrs ~40m(D), @60m/d 2 Groups)	132	12	96.2%	30-Nov-21 A	12-May-22	08-Apr-22	18-May-22	7	214/255 Completed, 39 inprogress			Driven H Pile Installations (255 nrs ~40m(D), @60m/d 2 Groups), 03-May-22, 03-M					
<b>Piling Stage 2 (Module 2)</b>																		
09-1360	Pile Load Test	95	60	0%	22-Jun-22	01-Jul-22	13-Jun-22	21-Jun-22	-10				22-Jun-22	01-Jul-22, Pile Load Test				
09-1350	Driven H Pile Installations (243 nrs ~40m(D), @60m/d 2 Groups)	95	60	37.3%	24-Feb-22 A	22-Jun-22	23-Apr-22	12-Jun-22	-10	1/243 Completed, 112 inprogress			Driven H Pile Installations (243 nrs					
<b>Piling Stage 3 (Module 3)</b>																		
09-1370(6)	Predrilling for Driven Pile founding determination (63nr ~60m, @15m/d, 8 Rigs)	184	104	23.81%	03-Nov-21 A	11-Aug-22	14-May-22	25-Aug-22	14				31-May-22, Predrilling for Driven Pile founding determin					
09-1380	Driven H Pile Installations (214 nrs ~40m(D), @60m/d 2 Groups)	42	32	0%	01-Jun-22	11-Aug-22	15-Jun-22	25-Aug-22	14				01-Jun-22					
<b>Pile Caps Construction</b>																		
<b>Pile Cap Stage 1 (Module 1)</b>																		
09-1410	Pile Cut-off & Capping Plate (188 nrs, 10nr/d)	159	154	0%	15-Apr-22 A	03-Oct-22	12-Apr-22	23-Sep-22	-10				05-Jun-22	24-Jun-22, Pile Cut-off & Capping				

3-Month Rolling Programme (April 2022)

■ Remaining Work      ◆ Actual Milestone  
■ Actual Work      ◆ Critical Milestone  
■ Critical Remaining Work  
◆ Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Activity % Complete	Current Start	Current Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	M53 Remarks	2022			
											Apr 53	May 54	Jun 55	Jul 56
09-1420	Pile Caps Construction (28 nrs, 5set @1/7d)	41	41	0%	06-Jun-22	17-Jul-22	16-May-22	25-Jun-22	-21			06-Jun-22		17-Jul-22
09-1420-3(6D)	Pile Caps Construction (28 nrs, 5set @1/7d)	42	27	35%	15-Apr-22 A	10-Jun-22	29-May-22	25-Jun-22	16		15-Apr-22 A		10-Jun-22	Pile Caps Construction (28 nrs, 5set @1/7d)
09-1400	Excavation to Pile Cap Formation (TPU)	45	45	0%	03-May-22	17-Jun-22	12-Apr-22	26-May-22	-21		03-May-22		17-Jun-22	Excavation to Pile Cap Formation (TPU)
<b>Pile Cap Stage 2 (Module 2)</b>		94	94		01-Jul-22	03-Oct-22	22-Jun-22	23-Sep-22	-10					
09-1430	Excavation to Pile Cap Formation	45	45	0%	01-Jul-22	15-Aug-22	22-Jun-22	05-Aug-22	-10				01-Jul-22	
09-1450	Pile Caps Construction (100 nrs, 8set @1/7d)	87	87	0%	08-Jul-22	03-Oct-22	29-Jun-22	23-Sep-22	-10				08-Jul-22	
<b>RC Base Slab</b>		60	60		20-Jul-22	18-Sep-22	29-Jun-22	27-Aug-22	-21					
10-1580	Base Slab for TPU (Module 1)	60	60	0%	20-Jul-22	18-Sep-22	29-Jun-22	27-Aug-22	-21					20-Jul-22
10-1580-1(6D)	Base Slab for FGC (Module 1)	60	60	0%	20-Jul-22	18-Sep-22	29-Jun-22	27-Aug-22	-21					20-Jul-22
<b>Turbine Hall Bld Foundation</b>		101	101		30-Apr-22	08-Aug-22	02-May-22	10-Aug-22	2					
<b>Piling Works (Driven H-pile)</b>		101	101		30-Apr-22	08-Aug-22	02-May-22	10-Aug-22	2					
09-1730	Driven H Pile Installations (219 nrs ~55m(D), @60m/d 2 Groups)	101	101	0%	30-Apr-22	08-Aug-22	02-May-22	10-Aug-22	2			30-Apr-22		
<b>Compressor &amp; CCCW Bld Foundation</b>		123	123		08-May-22	07-Sep-22	21-Jun-22	11-Sep-22	4					
<b>Piling Works (Driven H-pile)</b>		78	78		08-May-22	24-Jul-22	21-Jun-22	28-Jul-22	4					
09-2310(6)	Predrilling for Driven Pile founding determination (6nr ~60m, @15m/d, 4 Rigs)	6	6	0%	08-May-22	13-May-22	21-Jun-22	26-Jun-22	44			08-May-22	13-May-22	Predrilling for Driven Pile founding determination (6nr ~60m, @15m/d, 4 Rigs)
09-2320	Driven H Pile Installations (68 nrs ~55m(D), @60m/d 2 Groups)	32	32	0%	22-Jun-22	24-Jul-22	27-Jun-22	28-Jul-22	4				22-Jun-22	
<b>Pile Caps Construction</b>		45	45		24-Jul-22	07-Sep-22	29-Jul-22	11-Sep-22	4					
09-2340	Excavation to Pile Cap Formation	45	45	0%	24-Jul-22	07-Sep-22	29-Jul-22	11-Sep-22	4					24-Jul-22
<b>Chimney Foundation</b>		136	121		18-Mar-22 A	28-Aug-22	25-May-22	22-Sep-22	25					
<b>Piling Works (Bored Pile)</b>		136	121		18-Mar-22 A	28-Aug-22	25-May-22	22-Sep-22	25					
09-1830-1	Bored Pile Set #2 (5 nrs, @22d/no.)	121	121	0%	20-Apr-22 A	28-Aug-22	25-May-22	22-Sep-22	25	3/5 inprogress		20-Apr-22 A		
09-1820	Bored Pile Set #1 (6 nrs, @22d/no.)	136	113	17%	18-Mar-22 A	20-Aug-22	25-May-22	14-Sep-22	25	1/6 Completed				
<b>Works By CLP</b>		466	466		22-Jun-23	01-Oct-24	15-May-23	04-Jan-25	95					
<b>Installation of Transmission System</b>		201	201		22-Jun-23	09-Jan-24	15-May-23	31-May-24	143					
15-0900	Completion of Civil Provision for Transmission	0	0	0%		22-Jun-23		30-Sep-23	100					
15-0800	450 days Prior to Commencement of System Commissioning Test	0	0	0%	09-Aug-23		15-May-23		-86					
15-1002	Cable Testing	30	30	0%	11-Dec-23	09-Jan-24	02-May-24	31-May-24	143					
15-1000	Construction of Transmission System	90	90	0%	23-Jun-23	20-Sep-23	02-Feb-24	01-May-24	224					
<b>Remaining Installation Works by CLP</b>		101	101		30-Nov-23	09-Mar-24	30-Nov-23	31-Aug-24	175					
15-1010	Commencement of 132kV cable termination no later than 4 mths before energization	0	0	0%	10-Jan-24		01-Jun-24		143					
15-1005	Handover of CLP Equipment Room no later than 10 mths before energization (FS Certificates by FSD are required)	0	0	0%	30-Nov-23		30-Nov-23		0					
15-1010-1(6)	Overall testing and commissioning of 2 x CHS-IWMF circuits	60	60	0%	10-Jan-24	09-Mar-24	03-Jul-24	31-Aug-24	175					
<b>Metering &amp; Energization</b>		205	205		10-Mar-24	01-Oct-24	01-Sep-24	04-Jan-25	95					
15-1030	Energization of Incoming Power Supply Main System	0	0	0%	01-Oct-24*		01-Oct-24		0					
15-1060	Connection to Grid	0	0	0%		08-Apr-24		25-Dec-24	261					
15-1040	Energization of Incoming Power Supply Sub System	0	0	0%	01-Oct-24*		04-Jan-25		95					
15-1050	Export Power System Final Inspection and Metering works	30	30	0%	10-Mar-24	08-Apr-24	01-Sep-24	30-Sep-24	175					
15-1020	Incoming Power System Final Inspection and Metering works	30	30	0%	10-Mar-24	08-Apr-24	01-Sep-24	30-Sep-24	175					

3-Month Rolling Programme (April 2022)



## Appendix B Summary of Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation

**Appendix B**

**Table B.1 Implementation Schedule for Air Quality Measures for the IWMF at the artificial island near SKC**

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
S3b.8.1	<p><u>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation &amp; Good Site Practices</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use of regular watering, with complete coverage, to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.</li> <li>• Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs.</li> <li>• Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines.</li> <li>• Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs.</li> <li>• Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.</li> <li>• Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.</li> <li>• Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading</li> </ul>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		✓			Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Implemented. N/A for dust control measures for transportation outside site boundary.

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>points, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads. Ten kilometers per hour is the recommended limit.</li> <li>• Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs</li> <li>• Instigation of an environmental monitoring and auditing program to monitor the construction process in order to enforce controls and modify method of work if dusty conditions arise.</li> </ul>								
S3b.6.3	<p><u>Odour Removal by Deodorizers</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deodorizers with 95% odour removal efficiency would be installed for the air ventilated from the mechanical treatment plant before discharge to the atmosphere</li> </ul>	<p>Waste reception halls, the waste storage area, the mechanical treatment plant / During design &amp; operation phase</p>	IWMF Operator	✓		✓		EIAO-TM	N/A
S3b.8.2	<p><u>Air Pollution Control and Stack Monitoring</u></p>	<p>IWMF stack emissions / During</p>	IWMF Operator	✓		✓		EIAO-TM, Supporting Document for	N/A

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air pollution control and stack monitoring system will be installed for the IWMF to ensure that the emissions from the IWMF stack will meet the proposed target emission limits.</li> <li>• Voluntary Enhancement Measures in Flue Gas Cleaning and Emission Monitoring:                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Two-stage bag filter system with reagent recirculation;</li> <li>2. In addition to SCR, provide SNCR for removal of NO<sub>x</sub>; tighten emission limit for half-hourly and daily NO<sub>x</sub> to 160 mg/m<sup>3</sup> and 80 mg/m<sub>3</sub> respectively;</li> <li>3. Well-mixed feed waste: to minimize the fluctuation of pollutant loading on the flue gas treatment system;</li> <li>4. Two more AQMSs would be set up at South Lantau and Shek Kwu Chau respectively;</li> <li>5. Limit levels will be set under the IWMF DBO contract to require that waste feed shall cease if any of the air pollutant has exceeded 95% of the emission concentration limit as stipulated in the Special Process license; and</li> <li>6. Each incineration chamber shall be fitted with auxiliary burners to ensure complete burn out of the combustion gases.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	design & operation phase						Application for Variation of Environmental Permit (EP-429/2012)	



EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
-	<p><u>Treated Fly Ash and Air Pollution Control Residues:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During testing and commissioning, the Contractor shall sample and test every container of treated fly ash and air pollution control residues for conformance to the Incineration Residue Pollution Control Limits and leachability criteria shown in Table 2 of the Environmental Permit. If a test result confirms that any one of the samples does not conform to the limits and the criteria, the Contractor shall be required to sample and test every container of treated fly ash and air pollution control residues for conformance to the Incineration Residue Pollution Control Limits and leachability criteria for the next six months.</li> <li>• During the first six months of operation, if the requirements in (a) could be fully conformed with, the Contractor shall sample and test every shipload of treated fly ash and air pollution control residues for conformance to the Incineration Residue Pollution Control Limits and leachability criteria shown in Table 2 of the Environmental Permit. The Contractor shall take two samples from each shipload for testing and the Contractor shall not dispose of any of that shipload of treated fly ash and air</li> </ul>	IWMF stack emissions / During design & operation phase	IWMF Operator	✓		✓		Supporting Document for Application for Variation of Environmental Permit (EP-429/2012)	N/A

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>pollution control residues until the test results confirm that the two samples conform to the limits and the criteria. If a test result confirms that any one of the two samples does not conform to the limits and the criteria, the Contractor shall be required to sample and test every shipload of treated fly ash and air pollution control residues for conformance to the Incineration Residue Pollution Control Limits and leachability criteria for the next six months. The Contractor shall make due allowance in the Design and the Operation for the time to sample and test treated fly ash and air pollution control residues before disposal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided that there is no non-conformance to the Incineration Residue Pollution Control Limits and leachability criteria shown in Table 2 of the Environmental Permit throughout a continuous sixmonth period in the Operation Period, the testing frequency shall be reduced to monthly interval.Two samples from one shipload of treated fly ash and air pollution control residues shall be collected and tested for conformance to the Incineration Residue Pollution Control Limits and leachability criteria. The Contractor shall not dispose of any of the treated fly ash and air pollution</li> </ul>								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	control residues in the shipload which the samples are taken until the test results confirm that the samples conform to the limits and the criteria. If the test result confirm that any one of the samples does not conform to the limits and the criteria, the Contractor shall be required to sample and test every shipload of treated fly ash and air pollution control residues for conformance to the Incineration Residue Pollution Control Limits and leachability criteria shown in Table 2 of the Environmental Permit for the next six months.								
-	<p><u>Bottom Ash:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During testing and commissioning, the Contractor shall sample and test every container of bottom ash for conformance to the leachability criteria shown in Table 2 of the Environmental Permit. If a test result confirms that any one of the samples does not conform to the criteria, the Contractor shall be required to sample and test every container of bottom ash for conformance to the leachability criteria for the next six months.</li> <li>During the first six months of operation, if the requirements in (d) could be fully conformed with, the Contractor shall sample and test one shipload of bottom ash each month for</li> </ul>	IWMF stack emissions / During design & operation phase	IWMF Operator	✓		✓		Supporting Document for Application for Variation of Environmental Permit (EP-429/2012)	N/A

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>conformance to the leachability criteria shown in Table 2 of the Environmental Permit. The Contractor shall take two samples from the shipload for testing and the Contractor shall not dispose of any of that shipload of bottom ash until the test results confirm that the two samples conform to the criteria. If a test result confirms that any one of the two samples does not conform to the criteria, the Contractor shall be required to sample and test each shipload of bottom ash for conformance to the leachability criteria for the next six months. The Contractor shall make due allowance in the Design and the Operation for the time to sample and test bottom ash before disposal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided that there is no non-conformance to the leachability criteria shown in Table 2 of the Environmental Permit throughout a continuous six month period in the Operation Period, the Contractor shall be allowed to take two samples from any one shipload of bottom ash once every six months for conformance to the leachability criteria. The Contractor shall not dispose of any of the bottom ash in the shipload which the samples are taken until the test</li> </ul>								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	results confirm that the samples conform to the criteria. If the test result confirm that any one of the samples does not conform to the criteria, the Contractor shall be required to sample and test one shipload of bottom ash each month for conformance to the leachability criteria shown in Table 2 of the Environmental Permit for the next six months as stipulated above.								

\* Des - Design, C - Construction, O – Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

**Table B.2 Implementation Schedule for Noise Impact Measures for the IWMF at the artificial island near SKC**

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
S4b.8	Good site practices to limit noise emissions at source and use of quiet plant and working methods, whenever practicable.	Work Sites / Construction Period	EPD and its contractors		✓			EIAO-TM	Implemented
S4b.6 & S4b.8	<p>All the ventilation fans installed in the below will be provided with silencers or acoustics treatment.</p> <p>(i) Stack of the incinerator (ii) Ventilation systems within the IWMF Enclosure and discharge silencer or other acoustic treatment equipment should be installed in the air-cooled chillers</p> <p>Other than provision of silencer or other acoustic treatment equipment for the stack of the incinerator and ventilation system, the detailed design should incorporate the following good practice in order to minimize the nuisance on the neighboring NSRs.</p> <p>(i) The exhaust of the ventilation system and any opening of the building should be located facing away from any NSRs; and (ii) Louver or other acoustic treatment equipment could also be applied to the exhaust of the ventilation system.</p>	Within IWMF area / Construction Period	EPD and its contractors	✓		✓		EIAO-TM	N/A
-	<p><u>Voluntary Enhancement Measure</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of air-conditioner and double glazed windows to nearby NSR at Shek Kwu Chau (i.e. SARDA) as precautionary measures.</li> </ul>	IWMF site	Design team, contractor, IWMF operator	✓	✓			Supporting Document for Application for Variation of Environmental Permit (EP-429/2012)	Implemented

\* Des - Design, C - Construction, O – Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

**Table B.3 Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures for the Artificial Island near SKC**

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
S5b.8.1.1	<p><u>Drainage and Construction Site Runoff</u></p> <p>The site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 “Construction Site Drainage” should be followed as far as practicable in order to minimise surface runoff and the chance of erosion. These practices include the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented</li> </ul> <p>Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct storm water to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Boundaries of earthworks should be surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection, as necessary.</li> <li>Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the TM-DSS. The design of efficient silt removal facilities</li> </ul>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		✓			EIAO-TM; ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO	Deficiency of Mitigation Measures but rectified by the Contractor.

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water pumped out from foundation piles must be discharged into silt removal facilities.</li> <li>• Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site runoff and drainage into excavations. Drainage water pumped out from excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.</li> <li>• During rainstorms, exposed slope/soil surfaces should be covered by a tarpaulin or other means, as far as practicable. Other measures that need to be implemented before, during and after rainstorms are summarized in ProPECC PN 1/94.</li> <li>• Exposed soil areas should be minimized to reduce potential for increased siltation and contamination of runoff.</li> <li>• Earthwork final surfaces should be well compacted and subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be immediately performed.</li> </ul>								



EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms.</li> </ul>								
S5b.8.1.2	<p><u>General Construction Activities</u></p> <p>Construction solid waste should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering to the nearby watercourses and public drainage system. Rubbish and litter from construction sites should also be collected to prevent spreading of rubbish and litter from the site area.</p> <p>It is recommended to clean the construction sites on a regular basis.</p>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		✓			EIAO-TM; ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO	Implemented.

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
S5b.8.1.3	There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge license for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge license. All the run-off and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression and general cleaning etc., can minimize water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO license which is under the ambit of regional office of EPD.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		✓			EIAO-TM; ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO	Discharge Licenses were issued on 15/02/2022 (WT00039438-2021)
S5b.8.1.4	<u>Accidental Spillage</u> Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		✓			EIAO-TM; ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO; WDO	Deficiency of Mitigation Measures but rectified by the Contractor.
S5b.8.1.5	Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas which	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		✓			EIAO-TM; ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO; WDO	Implemented.

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	appropriately equipped to control these discharges.								
S5b.8.1.6	Oils and fuels should only be used and stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. All fuel tanks and storage areas should be sited on sealed areas in order to prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to the nearby watercourses. All waste oils and fuels should be collected in designated tanks prior to disposal.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		✓			EIAO-TM; ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO; WDO	Deficiency of Mitigation Measures but rectified by the Contractor.
S5b.8.1.7	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suitable containers should be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport.</li> <li>• Chemical waste containers should be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents.</li> <li>• Storage area should be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space should be allocated to the storage area.</li> </ul>	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		✓			EIAO-TM; ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO; WDO	Deficiency of Mitigation Measures but rectified by the Contractor.
S5b.8.1.8	<u>Sewage Effluent</u> Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		✓			EIAO-TM; ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO	Implemented.

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor would be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance of these facilities.								
S5b.8.1.9	<p><u>Reclamation and Construction of Breakwaters</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The proposed dredging and reclamation should be commenced in phases. The breakwaters and seawalls should be constructed and the reclamation should be started within the enclosed breakwaters after the completion of the breakwater. Silt curtain should be applied around caissons / blockwork during the filling of the cell to prevent the loss of fine in the filling material.</li> <li>The maximum production rate for dredging for the anti-scouring protection layer shall not exceed the permitted maximum daily dredging rate and carried out within its respective distance from the nearest non-translocatable coral community by the dredging contractor as specified in S.2.18 of the Further Environmental Permit (no.:FEP-01/429/2012/A). It is recommended to employ closed grab with small capacity of 2 m<sup>3</sup> to control the dredging rate.</li> <li>Any gap that may need to be provided for marine access will be located at the middle of the North Western seawall, away from the identified coral communities and will be shielded by silt curtains systems to control sediment plume dispersion.</li> <li>The silt curtain system at marine access opening should be closed as soon as the</li> </ul>	Work site / During the marine construction period	Contractor		✓			EIAO-TM; WPCO, Supporting Document for Application for Variation of Environmental Permit (EP-429/2012) Further Environmental Permit No. FEP-01/429/2012/A	N/A

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>barges passes through the marine access opening in order to minimize the period of curtain opening. Filling should only be carried out behind the silt curtain when the silt curtain is completely closed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enhance the effectiveness of the silt curtain at the marine access, the northern breakwater would be built before the commencement of the reclamation to reduce the current velocity towards the marine access opening.</li> <li>• The silt curtain system at marine access opening should be regularly checked and maintained to ensure proper functioning.</li> <li>• Where public fill is proposed for filling below +2.5mPD, the fine content in the public fill will be controlled to 25% which is in line with the CEDD's General Specification;</li> <li>• The filling for reclamation should be carried out behind the seawall. The filling material should only consist of public fill, rock and sand. The filling composition and filling rates at each filling area should follow those delineated in Table 1 of the FEP-01/429/2012/. The filling above high watermark is not restricted;</li> <li>• No dredging should be carried out within 16m to the nearest non-translocatable coral community;</li> <li>• Daily site audit including full-time on-site monitoring by the ET is recommended during the dredging for anti-scouring protection layer</li> </ul>								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>for checking the compliance with the permitted no. of grab;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Closed grab dredger should be used to minimize the loss of sediment during the raising of the loaded grabs through the water column;</li> <li>• Frame-type silt curtains should be deployed around the dredging operations;</li> <li>• Floating-type silt curtains should be used to surround the circular cell during the sheetpiling work;</li> <li>• The descent speed of grabs should be controlled to minimize the seabed impact speed;</li> <li>• Barges should be loaded carefully to avoid splashing of material;</li> <li>• All barges used for the transport of dredged materials should be fitted with tight bottom seals in order to prevent leakage of material during loading and transport;</li> <li>• All barges should be filled to a level which ensures that material does not spill over during loading and transport to the disposal site and that adequate freeboard is maintained to ensure that the decks are not washed by wave action.</li> <li>• No DCM works should be carried out within 100m to the nearest non-translocatable coral colony / colonies.</li> </ul>								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Silt curtains should be employed to enclose DCM field trial and any full scale DCM work to minimize the potential impacts on water aspect.</li> <li>A sand blanket is to be placed on top of the marine deposit using tremie pipes prior to the DCM ground treatment to avoid seabed sediment disturbance.</li> </ul>								
S5b.8.2.3	<p><u>Operational Phase Discharges</u></p> <p>A pipeline drainage system will serve the development area collecting surface runoff from paved areas, roof, etc. Sustainable drainage principle would be adopted in the drainage system design to minimize peak surface runoff, maximize permeable surface and maximize beneficial use of rainwater.</p>	Within IWMF site / During the operational phase	IWMF Operator	✓		✓		WPCO	N/A
S5b.8.2.4	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system of any potentially contaminated areas (such as truck parking area and maintenance workshop) and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oil products into the storm water drainage system in case of accidental spillages. Accidental spillage should be cleaned up as soon as practicable and all waste oils and fuels should be collected and handled in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance.	Within IWMF site / During the operational phase	IWMF Operator	✓		✓		WPCO; WDO	N/A
S5b.8.2.5	<p><u>Refuse Entrapment</u></p> <p>Collection and removal of floating refuse should be performed at regular intervals for keeping the water within the Project site</p>	Within the Project site / During the operational phase	IWMF Operator			✓		WPCO	N/A

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	boundary and the neighboring water free from rubbish.								
S5b.8.2.6	<p><u>Transportation of bottom ash, fly ash and APC residues to WENT Landfill for disposal</u></p> <p>Covered container should be used in the shipping of the incineration waste to limit the contact between the incineration waste and the marine water. A comprehensive emergency response plan for any accidental spillage should be submitted by the operation contractor to the EPD for agreement before the operation of the facilities. Salvage and cleanup action to recover the spilled incineration waste containers following the spillage should be carried out according to the emergency response plan to mitigate the environmental impact in case of spillage.</p>	Transportation of Incineration Ash / During the operational phase	IWMF Operator			✓			N/A

\* Des - Design, C - Construction, O – Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning



**Table B.4 Implementation Schedule for Waste Management Measures for the IWMF at the artificial island near SKC**

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
6b.5.1.2	<p><u>Good Site Practices</u></p> <p>Adverse environmental impacts in relation to waste management are not expected, provided that good site practices are strictly followed. Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities would include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from appropriate authorities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354) and subsidiary Regulations and the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28);</li> <li>• Provide staff training for proper waste management and chemical handling procedures;</li> <li>• Provide sufficient waste disposal points and regular waste collection;</li> <li>• Provide appropriate measures to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers; and</li> <li>• Carry out regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors;</li> <li>• Separate chemical wastes for special handling and disposed of to licensed facility for treatment; and</li> <li>• Employ licensed waste collector to collect waste.</li> </ul>	Work Site/ During Construction Period	Contractor		✓			WDO; LDO; ETWB TCW No. 19/2005; EIAO-TM	Deficiency of Mitigation Measures but rectified by the Contractor.

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
6b.5.1.3	<p><u>Waste Reduction Measures</u></p> <p>Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices.</p> <p>Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design foundation works that could minimize the amount of excavated material to be generated.</li> <li>• Provide training to workers on the importance of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling;</li> <li>• Sort out demolition debris and excavated materials from demolition works to recover reusable/recyclable portions (i.e. soil, broken concrete, metal etc.);</li> <li>• Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;</li> <li>• Encourage the collection of aluminum cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force;</li> <li>• Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials; and</li> </ul>	Work Site/ During Design & Construction Period	Contractor	✓	✓				Implemented. N/A for demolition items

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste to be generated and to avoid unnecessary generation of waste.</li> </ul>								
6b.5.1.7	<p><u>Dredged Sediment – Application of Dumping Permit</u></p> <p>The project proponent should agree in advance with MFC of CEDD on the site allocation. The project proponent or contractor for the dredging works shall then apply for the site allocations of marine sediment disposal based on the prior agreement with MFC/CEDD. The project proponent or contractor should also be responsible for the application of all necessary permits from relevant authorities, including the dumping permit as required under DASO from EPD, for the disposal of dredged sediment prior to the commencement of the dredging works.</p>	Seawall and Reclamation site / Construction Period	EPD and its contractor	✓	✓			DASO ETWB TCW 34/2002	Implemented
6b.5.1.8	<p><u>Dredged Sediment – Sediment Quality Report</u></p> <p>The project proponent or contractor will need to satisfy the appropriate authorities that the quality of the marine sediment to be dredged has been identified according to the requirements of ETWB TCW 34/2002. This should be completed well before the dredging works and would include at least the submission of a formal Sediment Quality Report under Tier I of ETWB TCW No. 34/2002 to DEP for approval. Subject to advice from DEP, it is possible that further marine SI in accordance with ETWB TCW 34/2002 might be necessary for the</p>	Seawall and Reclamation site / Construction Period	EPD and its contractor	✓				DASO ETWB TCW 34/2002	Implemented

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	application of dumping permit under DASO. In such case, a sediment sampling and testing proposal shall be submitted to and approved by DEP before the additional marine SI works.								
6b.5.1.9	<p><u>Dredged Sediment – Sediment Transportation</u></p> <p>The barge transporting the sediments to the designated disposal sites should be equipped with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage and should not be filled to a level that would cause overflow of materials or laden water during loading or transportation. In addition, monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP.</p>	Seawall and Reclamation site / Construction Period	EPD and its contractor		✓			DASO ETWB TCW 34/2002	Implemented
6b.5.1.10	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Materials</u></p> <p>In order to minimize the impact resulting from collection and transportation of C&amp;D materials for off-site disposal, the excavated material arising from site formation and foundation works should be reused on-site as backfilling material and for landscaping works as far as practicable. Other mitigation requirements are listed below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A Waste Management Plan (WMP), which becomes part of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP), should be prepared in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005;</li> </ul>	Work Site/ During Design & Construction Period	Contractor	✓	✓			ETWB TCW No. 19/2005	Implemented

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be adopted for easy tracking; and</li> <li>In order to monitor the disposal of C&amp;D materials at public filling facilities and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be adopted (refer to <i>ETWB TCW No. 31/2004</i>).</li> </ul>								
6b.5.1.11 – 6b.5.1.12	<p>The Contactor should prepare and implement an EMP in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005, which describes the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from construction activities. Such a management plan should incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. The EMP should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor should implement waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP should be reviewed regularly and updated by the Contractor, preferably on a monthly basis.</p> <p>All surplus C&amp;D materials arising from or in connection with construction works should become the property of the Contractor when it is removed unless otherwise stated. The Contractor would be responsible for devising a</p>	Work Site/ During Design & Construction Period	Contractor	✓	✓			ETWB TCW No. 19/2005	Implemented

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	system to work for on-site sorting of C&D materials and promptly removing all sorted and process materials arising from the construction activities to minimize temporary stockpiling on-site. The system should be included in the EMP identifying the source of generation, estimated quantity, arrangement for on-site sorting, collection, temporary storage areas and frequency of collection by recycling Contractors or frequency of removal off-site.								
6b.5.1.13	<p><u>Chemical Wastes</u></p> <p>Should chemical wastes be produced at the construction site, the Contractor would be required to register with EPD as a Chemical Waste Producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste (such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, or corrosive). The Contractor should employ a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre at Tsing Yi, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.</p>	Work Site/ During Construction Period	Contractor		✓			Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation	Implemented.

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
6b.5.1.14	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <p>General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&amp;D materials. A licensed waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&amp;D materials. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material.</p>	Work Site/ During Construction Period	Contractor		✓			Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance	Implemented
6b.5.1.16 – 6b.5.1.33	<p><u>Biogas Generation</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall review the data and analysis results, and the data from further Site Investigation, if any. Subject to the review findings, the following gas protection measures may be considered if necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- gas monitoring after reclamation;</li> <li>- passive ventilation;</li> <li>- gas impermeable membrane;</li> <li>- ventilation with “at risk” rooms;</li> <li>- protection of utilities or below ground services;</li> <li>- precautions during construction works;</li> <li>- precautions prior to entry of belowground services</li> </ul>	Reclamation site (if dredging at the reclamation site is not required) / Design & Construction Period	Designer and/or contractor	✓	✓			EPD/TR8/97	N/A
6b.5.2.1	<p><u>Good Site Practices</u></p>	IWMF Site/During	IWMF Operator			✓		Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap.354);	N/A

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>It is recommended that the following good operational practices should be adopted to minimise waste management impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Obtain the necessary waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354) and Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation;</li> <li>• Nomination of an approved person to be responsible for good site practice, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility of all wastes generated at the site;</li> <li>• Use of a waste haulier licensed to collect specific category of waste;</li> <li>• A trip-ticket system should be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by the Environmental Team to monitor the disposal of solid wastes at landfills, and to control fly tipping. Reference should be made to ETWB TCW No. 31/2004.</li> <li>• Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures;</li> <li>• Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment at a licensed facility;</li> <li>• Routine cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors;</li> </ul>	Operation Period					Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation; ETWB TCW No. 1/2004		



EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal;</li> <li>Adoption of appropriate measures to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste, such as covering trucks or transporting wastes in enclosed containers; and</li> <li>Implementation of a recording system for the amount of wastes generated, and disposed of (including recycled the disposal sites).</li> </ul>								
6b.5.2.2	<p><u>Waste Reduction Measures</u></p> <p>Good management and control can prevent the generation of significant amounts of waste. It is recommended that the following good operational practices should be adopted to ensure waste reduction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;</li> <li>Encourage collection of aluminum cans, plastic bottles and packaging material (e.g. carton boxes) and office paper by individual collectors. Separate labelled bins should be provided to help segregate this waste from other general refuse generated by the work force; and</li> <li>Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be reused as far as practicable.</li> </ul>	IWMF Site/ During Operation Period	IWMF Operator			✓		Implemented	

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
6b.5.2.3	<p><u>Storage, Handling, Treatment, Collection and Disposal of Incineration By-Products</u></p> <p>The following measures are recommended for the storage, handling and collection of the incineration by-products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ash should be stored in storage silos;</li> <li>Ash should be handled and conveyed in closed systems fully segregated from the ambient environment;</li> <li>Ash should be wetted with water to control fugitive dust, where necessary;</li> <li>All fly ash and APC residues should be treated, e.g. by cement solidification or chemical stabilization, for compliance with the proposed Incineration Residue Pollution Control Limits and leachability criteria prior to disposal;</li> <li>The ash should be transported in covered trucks or containers to the designated landfill site.</li> </ul> <p>The Contractor should provide EPD with chemical analysis results of the bottom ash, and treated fly ash and APC residues to confirm that the ash/residue can comply with the proposed Incineration Residue Pollution Control Limits before disposal.</p>	IWMF Site/ During Operation Period	IWMF Operator			✓		Incineration Residue Pollution Control Limits	N/A

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
6b.6.3.1	<p><u>Fuel Oil Tank Construction and Test</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The fuel tank to be installed should be of specified durability.</li> <li>Double skin tanks are preferred.</li> <li>Underground fuel storage tank should be placed within a concrete pit.</li> <li>The concrete pit shall be accessible to allow regular tank integrity tests to be carried out at regular intervals.</li> <li>Tank integrity tests should be conducted by an independent qualified surveyor or structural engineer.</li> <li>Any potential problems identified in the test should be rectified as soon as possible.</li> </ul>	Fuel Oil Storage Tank/ During Design, Construction and Operation Periods	IWMF Contractor	✓	✓	✓			N/A
6b.6.3.1	<p><u>Fuel Oil Pipeline Construction and Test</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Installation of aboveground fuel oil pipelines is preferable; if underground pipelines are unavoidable, concrete lined trenches should be constructed to contain the pipelines.</li> <li>Double skin pipelines are preferred.</li> <li>Distance between the fuel oil refuelling points and the fuel oil storage tank shall be minimized.</li> </ul>	Fuel Oil Pipelines/ During Design, Construction and Operation Periods	IWMF Contractor	✓	✓	✓			N/A

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Integrity tests for the pipelines should be conducted by an independent qualified surveyor or structural engineer at regular intervals.</li> <li>Any potential problems identified in the test should be rectified as soon as possible.</li> </ul>								
6b.6.3.1	<p><u>Fuel Oil Leakage Detection</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Installation of leak detection device at storage tank and pipelines.</li> <li>Installation and use of pressure gauges (e.g. at the two ends of a filling line) in fuel filling, which allows unexpected pressure drop or difference and sign of leakage to be detected.</li> </ul>	Fuel Oil Storage Tank and Pipelines/ During Design, Construction and Operation Periods	IWMF Contractor	✓	✓	✓		N/A	
6b.6.3.1	<p><u>Fuel Oil Storage Tank Refuelling</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Storage tank refuelling (from road tanker) should only be conducted by authorized staff of the oil company using the company's standard procedures.</li> </ul>	Fuel Oil Refuelling Point/ During Operation Period	IWMF Operator			✓		N/A	
6b.6.3.1	<p><u>Fuel Oil Spillage Response</u></p> <p>An Oil Spill Response Plan should be prepared by the operator to document the appropriate response procedures for oil spillage incidents in detail. General procedures to be taken in case of fuel oil spillage are presented below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Training</li> </ul>	IWMF Site/ During Operation Period	IWMF Operator			✓		N/A	

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>- Training on oil spill response actions should be given to relevant staff. The training shall cover the followings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤Tools &amp; resources to combat oil spillage and fire, e.g. locations of oil spill handling equipment and fire fighting equipment;</li> <li>➤General methods to deal with oil spillage and fire incidents;</li> <li>➤Procedures for emergency drills in the event of oil spills and fire; and</li> <li>➤Regular drills shall be carried out.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communication                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Establish communication channel with the Fire Services Department (FSD) and EPD to report any oil spillage incident so that necessary assistance from relevant department can be quickly sought.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Response Procedures                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Any fuel oil spillage within the IWMF site should be immediately reported to the Plant Manager with necessary details including location, source, possible cause and extent of the spillage.</li> <li>-Plant Manager should immediately attend to the spillage and initiate any appropriate action to confine and clean up the spillage. The response</li> </ul> </li> </ul>								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>procedures shall include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Identify and isolate the source of spillage as soon as possible.</li> <li>➤ Contain the oil spillage and avoid infiltration into soil/ groundwater and discharge to storm water channels.</li> <li>➤ Remove the oil spillage.</li> <li>➤ Clean up the contaminated area.</li> <li>➤ If the oil spillage occurs during storage tank refuelling, the refueling operation should immediately be stopped.</li> <li>➤ Recovered contaminated fuel oil and the associated material to remove the spilled oil should be considered as chemical waste. The handling and disposal procedures for chemical wastes are discussed in the following paragraphs.</li> </ul>								
6b.6.3.2	<p><u>Chemicals and Chemical Wastes Handling &amp; Storage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chemicals and chemical wastes should only be stored in suitable containers in purpose-built areas.</li> <li>• The storage of chemical wastes should comply with the requirements of the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.</li> <li>• The storage areas for chemicals and chemical wastes shall have an</li> </ul>	Chemicals and Chemical Wastes Storage Area / During Operation Period	IWMF Operator			✓		N/A	

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>impermeable floor or surface. The impermeable floor/ surface shall possess the following properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Not liable to chemically react with the materials and their containers to be stored.</li> <li>- Able to withstand normal loading and physical damage caused by container handling</li> <li>- The integrity and condition of the impermeable floor or surface should be inspected at regular intervals to ensure that it is satisfactorily maintained</li> <li>➤ For liquid chemicals and chemical wastes storage, the storage area should be bunded to contain at least 110% of the storage capacity of the largest containers or 20% of the total quantity of the chemicals/chemical wastes stored, whichever is the greater.</li> <li>➤ Storage containers shall be checked at regular intervals for their structural integrity and to ensure that the caps or fill points are tightly closed.</li> <li>➤ Chemical handling shall be conducted by trained workers under supervision.</li> </ul>								
6b.6.3.2	<u>Chemicals and Chemical Wastes Spillage Response</u>	IWMF Site/ During	IWMF Operator			✓			N/A

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>A Chemicals and/ or Chemical Wastes Spillage Response Plan shall be prepared by the operator to document in detail the appropriate response procedures for chemicals or chemical wastes spillage incidents. General procedures to be undertaken in case of chemicals/ chemical waste spillages are presented below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Training                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Training on spill response actions should be given to relevant staff. The training shall cover the followings:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ Tools &amp; resources to handle spillage, e.g. locations of spill handling equipment;</li> <li>➢ General methods to deal with spillage; and</li> <li>➢ Procedures for emergency drills in the event of spills.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Communication                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Establish communication channel with FSD and EPD to report the spillage incident so that necessary assistance from relevant department can be quickly sought.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Response Procedures</li> </ul>	Operation Period							



EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Any spillage within the IWMF site should be reported to the Plant Manager.</li> <li>- Plant Manager shall attend to the spillage and initiate any appropriate actions needed to confine and clean up the spillage. The response procedures shall include the followings:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ Identify and isolate the source of spillage as soon as possible;</li> <li>➢ Contain the spillage and avoid infiltration into soil/ groundwater and discharge to storm water channels (in case the spillage occurs at locations out of the designated storage areas);</li> <li>➢ Remove the spillage; the removal method/ procedures documented in the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) of the chemicals spilled should be observed;</li> <li>➢ Clean up the contaminated area (in case the spillage occurs at locations out of the designated storage areas); and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The waste arising from the cleanup operation should be considered as chemical wastes.</li> </ul>								
6b.6.3.3	<p><u>Preventive Measures for Incineration By-products Handling</u></p> <p>The recommended measures listed below can minimize the potential contamination to the surrounding environment due to the incineration by-products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ash should be stored in storage silos;</li> <li>Ash should be handled and conveyed in closed systems fully segregated from the ambient environment;</li> <li>Ash should be wetted with water to control fugitive dust, where necessary;</li> <li>All fly ash and APC residues should be treated, e.g. by cement solidification or chemical stabilization, for compliance with the proposed Incineration Residue Pollution Control Limits and leachability criteria prior to disposal;</li> <li>The ash should be transported in covered trucks or containers to the designated landfill site.</li> </ul>	Storage, Handling & Collection of Incineration Ash at IWMF/ During Operation Period	IWMF Operator			✓		N/A	
6b.6.3.4 - 6b.6.3.6	<u>Incident Record</u>	IWMF Site/ During	IWMF Operator			✓		Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation	N/A

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>After any spillage, an incident report should be prepared by the Plant Manager. The incident report should contain details of the incident including the cause of the incident, the material spilled and estimated spillage amount, and also the response actions undertaken. The incident record should be kept carefully and able to be retrieved when necessary.</p> <p>The incident report should provide sufficient details for the evaluation of any environmental impacts due to the spillage and assessment of the effectiveness of measures taken.</p> <p>In case any spillage or accidents results in significant land contamination, EPD should be informed immediately and the IWMF operator should be responsible for the cleanup of the affected area. The responses procedures described in <b>Section 6b.6.3.1</b> and <b>Section 6b.6.3.2</b> of EIA report should be followed accordingly together with the land contamination assessment and remediation guidelines stipulated in the <i>Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management and the Guidance Note for Contaminated Land and Remediation</i>.</p>	Operation Period					Goals for Contaminated Land Management and the Guidance Note for Contaminated Land and Remediation.		

\* Des - Design, C - Construction, O – Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

**Table B.5 Implementation Schedule for Ecological Quality Measures for the IWMF at the artificial island near SKC**

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
7b.8.2.1	<p><u>Measures to avoid direct loss of intertidal habitat</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The site boundary has been proposed to avoid direct contact with the intertidal natural rocky shore of Shek Kwu Chau. It avoids direct loss of intertidal communities and the existing natural rocky shore habitat, where Reef Egret and White-bellied Sea Eagle have been recorded within and in the vicinity of this habitat.</li> </ul>	IWMF site	Design team	✓				EIAO-TM	N/A
7b.8.2.2	<p><u>Measures to minimise loss of coastal subtidal habitat</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extensive coral colonies were recorded at the coastal hard bottom habitat at Shek Kwu Chau. To avoid and minimise the extensive direct impact on the coral colonies, the proposed reclamation area has been moved further offshore to minimise loss of subtidal habitat near shore.</li> </ul>	IWMF site	Design team	✓				EIAO-TM	N/A
7b.8.2.3	<p><u>Zero Discharge Scheme</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The design scheme of the Project has avoided discharge of wastewater into the marine environment. A zero discharge scheme would be adopted during the operation of the Project. An on-site wastewater treatment plant would be provided to treat the wastewater generated from the</li> </ul>	IWMF site	Design team, IWMF operator	✓		✓		WPCO	N/A

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	IWMF (mainly human sewage). The treated effluent would be re-used in the incineration plant and mechanical treatment plant, or for onsite washdown and landscape.								
7b.8.2.4	<p><u>Measures to avoid loss of plant species of conservation importance</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Landing portal construction works would not cause direct lost to the recorded individual of protected plant species,</li> <li><i>Aquilaria sinensis</i>, at the coastal shrubland habitat at Cheung Sha. As a precautionary measure, the plant should be tagged with eye-catching tape and fenced off prior to works, in order to avoid any damage by workers.</li> </ul>	Cheung Sha landing portal	Design team, Contractor	✓	✓		✓	EIAO-TM	N/A
7b.8.3.1-7b.8.3.15	<p><u>Measures to minimise water quality impact</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Measures for water quality as recommended in <b>Section 5b</b> of the EIA Report should be implemented.</li> </ul>	Work site	Design team, contractor, IWMF operator	✓	✓	✓	✓	EIAO-TM; ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO	Implemented
7b.8.3.16 - 7b.8.3.30	<p><u>Measures to minimise disturbance on Finless Porpoise</u></p> <p><i>Minimisation of Habitat Loss for Finless Porpoise</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Substantial revision has been made on the layout plan and form of the breakwater, in order to minimise the potential loss of important habitat for</li> </ul>	IWMF site, work site, marine traffic route	Design team, contractor, IWMF operator	✓	✓	✓	✓	EIAO-TM, Supporting Document for Application for Variation of the Environmental Permit (EP-429/2012)	Implemented for avoidance of construction works that may produce underwater acoustic disturbance, Vessel Travel Route implementation, training of staff; N/A for others

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>Finless Porpoise. The revision has greatly reduced the size of the embayment area, as well as the Project footprint. As a result, the size of habitat loss for Finless Porpoise has reduced from the original ~50 ha, down to ~31 ha.</p> <p><i>Avoidance of peak season for finless porpoise occurrence</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To minimise potential acoustic disturbance from construction activities on Finless Porpoise, construction works that may produce underwater acoustic disturbance should be scheduled outside the months with peak Finless Porpoise occurrence (December to May), including:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- sheet piling works for construction of cofferdam surrounding the reclamation area (Phase 1);</li> <li>- sheet piling works for construction of the shorter section of breakwater (Phase 1);</li> <li>- sheet piling works for construction of the remaining section of breakwater (Phase 3) and</li> <li>- bored piling works for berth area (Phase 3)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Such works should be restricted within June to November. This approach would</p>								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>not only avoid the peak season for Finless Porpoise occurrence, the magnitude of impacts arise from acoustic disturbance would also be minimised.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Since the DCM ground treatment and the installation of precast seawalls and breakwaters should generate no underwater acoustic disturbance to Finless Porpoise, no specific mitigation measures are required.</li> </ul> <p><i>Opt for quieter construction methods and plants</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Considering the sensitivity of marine mammals to underwater acoustic disturbance, instead of the previously proposed conventional breakwater and reclamation peripheral structure, which requires noisy piling works, the current circular cells structure for breakwater and reclamation peripheral structure is proposed. A quieter sheet piling method using vibratory hammer or hydraulic impact hammer, should be adopted for the installation of circular cells for cellular cofferdam and northern breakwater during Phase 1, and southern breakwater Phase 3;</li> <li>Non-percussive bore piling method would be adopted for the installation of tubular</li> </ul>								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>piles for the berth construction during Phase 3.</p> <p><i>Monitored exclusion zones</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During the installation/re-installation/relocation process of floating type silt curtains, in order to avoid the accidental entrance and entrapment of marine mammals within the silt curtains, a monitored exclusion zone of 250 m radius from silt curtain should be implemented. The exclusion zone should be closely monitored by an experienced marine mammal observer at least 30 minutes before the start of installation/re-installation/relocation process. If a marine mammal is noted within the exclusion zone, all marine works should stop immediately and remain idle for 30 minutes, or until the exclusion zone is free from marine mammals.</li> <li>The experienced marine mammal observer should be well trained to detect marine mammals. Binoculars should be used to search the exclusion zone from an elevated platform with unobstructed visibility. The observer should also be independent from the project proponent and has the power to call-off construction activities.</li> </ul>								



EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In addition, as marine mammals cannot be effectively monitored within the proposed monitored exclusion zone at night, or during adverse weather conditions (i.e. Beaufort 5 or above, visibility of 300 meters or below), marine works should be avoided under weather conditions with low visibility.</li> </ul> <p><i>Marine mammal watching plan</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upon the completion of the installation/re-installation/relocation of floating type silt curtain, all marine works would be conducted within a fully enclosed environment within the silt curtain, hence exclusion zone monitoring would no longer be required. Subsequently, a marine mammal watching plan should be implemented.</li> </ul> <p>The plan should include regular inspection of silt curtains, and visual inspection of the waters surrounded by the curtains. Special attention should be paid to Phase 2 (reclamation) where the floating type still curtain would be opened occasionally for vessel access, leaving a temporary 50 m opening. An action plan should be devised to cope with any unpredicted incidents such as the case when marine mammals are found within the waters surrounded by the silt curtains.</p>								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p><i>Small openings at silt curtains</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The openings for vessel access at the silt curtains should be as small as possible to minimise the risk of accidental entrance.</li> </ul> <p><i>Adoption of regular travel route</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During construction and operation, captains of all vessels should adopt regular travel route, in order to minimize the chance of vessel collision with marine mammals, which may otherwise result in damage to health or mortality. The regular travel route should avoid areas with high sighting density of Finless Porpoise as much as possible.</li> </ul> <p><i>Vessel speed limit</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The frequent vessel traffic in the vicinity of works area may increase the chance of mammal mammals being killed or seriously injured by vessel collision. A speed limit of ten knots should be strictly enforced within areas with high density of Finless Porpoise.</li> <li>Passive acoustic monitoring and land-based theodolite monitoring surveys should be adopted to verify the</li> </ul>								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>predicted impacts and effectiveness of the proposed mitigation measures.</p> <p><i>Training of Staff</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Staff, including captains of vessels, should be aware of the guidelines for safe vessel operations in the presence of cetaceans during construction and operation phases. Adequate trainings should be provided</li> </ul>								
7b.8.3.31 - 7b.8.3.34	<p><u>Measures to minimise impact on corals</u></p> <p><i>Coral translocation</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coral communities within and in proximity to the proposed dredging sites would be disturbed by the Project due to the dredging operations. In order to minimise direct loss of coral communities, translocation of corals that are attached to movable rocks with diameter less than 50 cm are recommended. In order to avoid disturbance to corals during the spawning period, the spawning season of corals (June to August) should be avoided; and that translocation should be carried out during the winter season (November- March).</li> <li>The REA survey results suggest that the 198 directly affected coral colonies</li> </ul>	IWMF site	Design team, contractor, IWMF operator	✓	✓	✓	✓	EIAO-TM	<p>Implemented, tagged coral found missing after hitting by typhoons</p> <p>Re-tagging of 10 coral colonies at indirect impact site and control site were conducted in November and December 2018 respectively.</p>

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>were attached to movable rocks (less than 50 cm in diameter). It is technically feasible to translocate them to avoid direct loss.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prior to coral translocation, a more detailed baseline survey, including a coral mapping survey, is recommended to further confirm the exact number and location of coral colonies within the potentially affected area. A more detailed coral translocation plan, including selection of suitable recipient site, plan for coral translocation, and event / action plan for coral monitoring should be submitted upon approval of this Project, prior to commencement of construction works. Advice from relevant governmental departments (i.e. AFCD) and professionals would be sought after, in order to identify a desirable location for the relocation of coral communities. Post-translocation monitoring on the translocated corals should also be considered.</li> </ul> <p><i>Coral monitoring programme</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A coral monitoring programme is recommended to assess any adverse and unacceptable impacts to the coral</li> </ul>								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>communities at the coasts of Shek Kwu Chau during construction of the Project.</p> <p><i>Phasing of Works</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To minimize environmental impacts, the proposed phasing of construction works has been carefully designed to reduce the amount of concurrent works, hence minimize SS elevation and the associated impacts on corals.</li> </ul>								
7b.8.3.35 - 7b.8.3.41	<p><u>Specific measures to minimize disturbance on breeding White-bellied Sea Eagle</u></p> <p><i>Avoidance of noisy works during the breeding season of White-bellied Sea Eagle</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To minimize potential noise disturbance from construction activities on WBSE, noisy construction works should be scheduled outside their breeding season (December to May) to minimise potential degradation in breeding ground quality and breeding activities, including:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>sheet piling works for construction of cofferdam surrounding the reclamation area (Phase 1);</li> <li>sheet piling works for construction of the shorter section of breakwater (Phase 1);</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	IWMF site, marine traffic route	Design Team, Contractor, IWMF operator	✓	✓	✓	✓	EIAO-TM	Implemented

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- sheet piling works for construction of the remaining section of breakwater (Phase 3); and</li> <li>- bored piling works for berth area (Phase 3).</li> </ul> <p><i>Opt for quieter construction methods and plants</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To minimise potential construction noise disturbance on WBSE, quieter construction methods and plants should be adopted. The recommended noise mitigation measures in the <b>Noise</b> chapter (<b>Section 4b.8</b> of the EIA Report) should be implemented to minimise potential noise disturbance to acceptable levels.</li> </ul> <p><i>Restriction on vessel access near the nest of White-bellied Sea Eagle</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During construction and operation, in order to minimize disturbance on the existing WBSE nest, a pre-defined practical route to restrict vessel access near the nest should be adopted to keep vessels and boats as far away from the nest as possible.</li> </ul> <p><i>White-bellied Sea Eagle monitoring programme</i></p>								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A WBSE monitoring programme is recommended to assess any adverse and unacceptable impacts to the breeding activities of WBSE during construction and operation of the Project. Monitoring surveys for WBSE would include pre-construction phase (twice per month for duration of three months during their breeding season -between December and May, immediately before the commencement of works), construction phase, and operation phase (two years after the completion of construction works).</li> <li>Surveys should be conducted twice per month during their breeding season (from December to May); and once per month outside breeding season (June to November). More details on monitoring for WBSE are presented in the EM&amp;A Manual.</li> </ul> <p><i>Education of staff</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Staff, including captains of all vessels during construction and operation phases, should be aware of the ecological importance of WBSE. Awareness should be raised among staff to minimise any intentional or unintentional disturbance to the nest.</li> </ul>								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p><i>Minimisation of Glare Disturbance</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To minimise glare disturbance on WBSE, which may cause disorientation of birds by interfering with their magnetic compass, and disruption in behavioural patterns such as reproduction, fat storage and foraging pattern, any un-necessary outdoor lighting should be avoided, and in-ward and down-ward pointing of lights should be adopted.</li> </ul>								
-	<p><u>Construction of Seawall/Breakwaters</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To widen the open channel between the Artificial Island and Shek Kwu Chau.</li> <li>To design the precast concrete seawall with environmental friendly features.</li> </ul>	IWMF site	Design team, contractor, IWMF operator	✓	✓			Supporting Document for Application for Variation of Environmental Permit (EP-429/2012)	N/A
7b.8.3.42	<p><u>Opt for Quieter Construction Methods and Plants</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quieter construction methods and plants should be used to minimise disturbance to the nearby terrestrial habitat and the associated wildlife.</li> </ul>	Work site	Design team, contractor, IWMF operator	✓	✓	✓	✓	EIAO-TM	Implemented
7b.8.3.43	<p><u>Measures to minimize impacts from artificial lighting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unnecessary lighting should be avoided, and shielding of lights should be provided</li> </ul>	IWMF site	Design team, contractor, IWMF operator	✓	✓	✓		EIAO-TM	Implemented



EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	to minimize disturbance from light pollution on fauna groups.								
7b.8.3.44 - 7b.8.3.45	<p><u>Measures to minimize accidental spillage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regular maintenance of vessels, vehicles and equipment that may cause leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within pre-designated areas, which are appropriately equipped to control the associated discharges.</li> <li>Oils, fuels and chemicals should be contained in suitable containers, and only be used and stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. All fuel tanks and storage areas should be sited on sealed areas in order to prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to the nearby watercourses. All waste oils and fuels should be collected in designated tanks prior to disposal.</li> </ul>	Work site	Contractor, IWMF operator		✓	✓	✓	EIAO-TM	Deficiency of Mitigation Measures but rectified by the Contractor.
7b.8.3.46	<p><u>Measures to minimise sewage effluent</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce.</li> </ul>	Work site	Contractor		✓			EIAO-TM	N/A
7b.8.3.47	<p><u>Measures to minimise drainage and construction runoff</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Potential ecological impacts resulted from potential degradation of water</li> </ul>	Work site	Contractor		✓		✓	EIAO-TM	N/A

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>quality due to unmitigated surface runoff could be minimised via the detailed mitigation measures in <b>Section 5b.8</b> of the EIA Report. The following presents some of the mitigation measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- On-site drainage system with implemented sedimentation control facilities.</li> <li>- Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct storm water to silt removal facilities.</li> <li>- Provision of embankment at boundaries of earthworks for flood protection.</li> <li>- Water pumped out from foundation piles must be discharged into silt removal facilities.</li> <li>- During rainstorms, exposed slope/soil surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means, as far as practicable.</li> <li>- Exposed soil surface should be minimized to reduce siltation and runoff.</li> <li>- Earthwork final surfaces should be well compacted. Subsequent permanent surface protection should be immediately performed.</li> <li>- Open stockpiles of construction materials, and construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms.</li> </ul>								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
7b.8.3.48	<p><u>Measures to minimise impacts from general construction activities</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To avoid the entering of construction solid waste into the nearby habitats, construction solid waste should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering to the nearby habitats. It is recommended to clean the construction sites on a regular basis.</li> </ul>	Work site	Contractor		✓			EIAO-TM	Implemented
7b.8.3.49	<p><u>Pest Control</u></p> <p>Good waste management practices should be adopted at the IWMF in order to minimise the risk of introduction of pest to the island:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transportation of wastes in enclosed containers</li> <li>Waste storage area should be well maintained and cleaned</li> <li>Waste should only be disposed of at designated areas</li> <li>Timely removal of the newly arrived waste</li> <li>Removal of items that are capable of retaining water</li> <li>Rapid clean up of any waste spillages</li> <li>Maintenance of a tidy and clean site environment</li> <li>Regular application of pest control</li> </ul>	IWMF site	IWMF operator			✓			N/A

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	- Education of staff the importance of site cleanliness								
7b.8.3.50	<p><u>Control of Marine Habitat Quality during Operation Phase</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Depending on the seabed condition of the approach channel for marine vessels during operation phase of the IWMF, maintenance dredging may be required to ensure safe access. In order to avoid degradation in water quality due to elevation in SS and dispersion of sediment plume due to dredging works, it is recommended that any future maintenance dredging works should not be carried out within 100 m from the shore, similar to that of the dredging for anti-scouring protection layer during construction phase. All maintenance dredging works should be carried out with the implementation of silt curtain to control the dispersion of SS. The production rate should comply with the permit dredging rate and number of grab per hour.</li> </ul>	IWMF site	IWMF operator			✓		EIAO-TM; WPCO	N/A
7b.8.4.1 – 7b.8.4.8	<p><u>Compensation of loss of important habitat of Finless Porpoise</u></p> <p><i>Designation of Marine Park</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Project Proponent has made a firm commitment to seek to designate a</li> </ul>	Waters between Shek Kwu Chau and Soko Islands	Project Proponent	✓		✓		EIAO-TM	N/A

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>marine park of approximately 700 ha in the waters between Soko Islands and Shek Kwu Chau, in accordance with the statutory process stipulated in the Marine Parks Ordinance, as a compensation measure for the habitat loss arising from the construction of the IWMF at the artificial island near SKC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Project Proponent shall seek to complete the designation by 2018 to tie in with the operation of the IWMF at the artificial island near SKC.</li> <li>• A further study should be carried out to review relevant previous studies and collate available information on the ecological characters of the proposed area for marine park designation; and review available survey data for Finless Porpoise, water quality, fisheries, marine traffic and planned development projects in the vicinity. Based on the findings, ecological profiles of the proposed area for marine park designation should be established, and the extent and location of the proposed marine park be determined. The adequacy of enhancement measures should also be reviewed.</li> <li>• In addition, a management plan for the proposed marine park should be</li> </ul>								

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p>proposed, covering information on the responsible departments for operation and management (O&amp;M) of the marine park, as well as the O&amp;M duties of each of the departments involved. Consultation with relevant government departments and stakeholders should be conducted under the study. The study should be submitted to Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) for approval before the commencement of construction works.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Project Proponent should provide assistance to AFCD during the process of the marine park designation.</li> </ul>								
7b.8.5.1 – 7b.8.5.4	<p><u>Additional Enhancement or Precautionary Measures</u> <i>Deployment of Artificial Reefs</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deployment of artificial reefs (ARs) is an enhancement measure for the marine habitats. ARs are proposed to be deployed within the proposed marine park under this Project. The exact location, dimension and type of ARs to be deployed are to be further investigated along with the further study of the proposed marine park under this Project. The proposed ARs would be deployed at the same time as the complete designation of marine park.</li> </ul>	<p>Within the proposed marine park under this study</p>	Project Proponent	✓		✓		EIAO-TM	N/A

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
	<p><i>Release of Fish Fry at Artificial Reefs and Marine Park</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Release of fish fry at the proposed ARs, as well as the proposed marine park under this study, should enhance the fish resources in the nearby waters, and subsequently food sources for Finless Porpoise. The proposed ARs with various micro-habitats would have the potential to provide shelter and nursery ground for the released fish fry. The frequency and quantity of fry to be released should be agreed by AFCD.</li> </ul>								

\* Des - Design, C - Construction, O – Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

**Table B.6 Implementation Schedule for Fisheries Measures for the IWMF at the artificial island near SKC**

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
8b.8.1.2	<p><u>Measure to minimize loss of and disturbance on fisheries resources</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alteration to the phasing of works, construction method, and layout plan of the IWMF at the artificial island near SKC has been made. The total fishing ground to be permanently lost due to the project has been significantly reduced from ~50 ha to ~31 ha. By adopting the current circular cells instead of the conventional seawall construction method, SS elevation would be greatly reduced, minimizing adverse impact on the health of fisheries resources.</li> </ul>	IWMF site	Design team, contractor	✓	✓		✓	EIAO-TM	N/A
8b.8.1.3	<p><u>Measure to minimize impingement and entrainment</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of a screen at the water intake point for desalination plant would be essential to minimize the risk of impingement and entrainment of fisheries resources (including fish, larvae and egg) through the intake point.</li> </ul>	IWMF site	Design team, contractor, IWMF operator	✓	✓	✓		EIAO-TM	N/A



EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
8b.8.1.4-8b.8.1.6	<p><u>Measures to control water quality</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No wastewater effluent, anti-fouling agent, heavy metals and other contaminants would be released during operation phase of the Project.</li> <li>Mitigation measures recommended in the water quality impact assessment during construction and operation would serve to protect fisheries resources from indirect impacts resulted from the Project</li> </ul>	Work site, IWMF site	Design team, contractor, IWMF operator	✓	✓	✓	✓	EIAO-TM	Implemented
8b.8.1.7 – 8b.8.1.8	<p><u>Additional Enhancement / Precautionary Measures</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Artificial Reefs (ARs) are proposed to be deployed within the proposed marine park under this Project as an enhancement measure for the marine habitats. This enhancement feature would bring positive impacts to the previously identified important spawning and nursery ground for fisheries resources.</li> </ul> <p><i>Release of Fish Fry at Artificial Reefs</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Release of fish fry has been proposed under this Project. The proposed deployment of ARs within the proposed marine park would provide shelter and nursery ground for the released fish fry. The frequency and quantity of fry to be released should be agreed by AFCD.</li> </ul>	Within the proposed marine park in the waters between Soko Islands and Shek Kwu Chau	Project Proponent	✓		✓		EIAO-TM	N/A

\* Des - Design, C - Construction, O – Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

**Table B.7 Implementation Schedule for Landscape and Visual Measures for the IWMF at the artificial island near SKC**

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
S10b.10 MLVC- 01	Grass-hydroseeded bare soil surface and stock pile area	Work site / During construction phase	Contractor		✓				N/A
S10b.10 MLVC-02	<p><u>Landscape Design</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Early planting using fast grow trees and tall shrubs at strategic locations within site as buffer to block view corridors to the site from the VSRs, and to locally screen haul roads, excavation works and site preparation works.</li> <li>2) Use of tree species of dense tree crown to serve as visual barrier.</li> <li>3) Hard and soft landscape treatment (e.g. trees and shrubs) of open areas within development to provide a background for the outdoor containers from open view, shade and shelter, and a green appearance from surrounding viewpoints.</li> <li>4) Planting strip along the periphery of the project site.</li> <li>5) Selected tree species suitable for the coastal condition.</li> </ol>	Work site / During design & construction phases	Contractor	✓	✓				N/A

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
S10b.10 MLVC-03	<p><u>Adoption of Natural Features of the Existing Shoreline</u></p> <p>1) Use of boulders in different sizes and with the similar textures of the existing rocky shores for the construction of breakwater and artificial shoreline in order to blend into the existing natural shoreline.</p> <p>2) Use of cellular cofferdam together with the natural boulders to form a curvature shoreline for the reclamation area to echo with the natural shoreline of SKC.</p>	Work site / During construction phase	Contractor		✓				N/A

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
S10b.10 MLVC-04	<p><u>Greening Design (Rooftop &amp; Vertical Greening)</u></p> <p>1) Implementation of rooftop and vertical greening (vertical building envelope) along the periphery of each building block to increase the amenity value of the work, moderate temperature extremes and enhance building energy performance. The greening appearance of the building shall enhance its visual harmony with the natural surroundings as well as reduce the apparent visual mass of the structure.</p> <p>2) Sufficient space between concrete enclosure and stack to minimize heat transfer.</p> <p>3) Introduction of landscape decks at the stack to further enhance the overall natural and green concept unique for this site.</p>	Work site / During design & construction phases	Contractor	✓	✓			N/A	

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
S10b.10 MVC-01	<p><u>Visual Mitigation and Aesthetic Design</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Use of natural materials with recessive color to minimize the bulkiness of the building.</li> <li>2) Adoption of innovative aesthetic design to the chimney to minimize or visually mitigate the massing of the chimney so as to reduce its visual impact to the surroundings.</li> <li>3) Color of the chimney in a gradual changing manner to match with the color of the sky.</li> <li>4) Provision of observation deck for public enjoyment at the top of the chimney to diminish the feeling of chimney.</li> <li>5) Provision of sky gardens between the two stacks to allow additional greening for enhancing the aesthetic quality. Maintenance access (elevator and staircase) from the ground floor to the sky gardens will be provided to allow maintenance of the sky gardens.</li> <li>6) Integration of the visitor’s walkway with different material façade design of incinerator plant to enhance the aesthetic quality.</li> </ol>	Structures in IWMF / During design & construction phases	Contractor	✓	✓			N/A	
S10b.10 MVC-02	Control of the security floodlight for construction areas at night to avoid excessive glare to the surrounding receiver.	Work site / During construction phase	Contractor		✓			Implemented	

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
S10b.10 MVC-03	Optimization of the construction sequence and construction programme to minimize the duration of impact.	Work site / During design & construction phases	Contractor	✓	✓				Implemented
S10b.10 MVC-04	Storage of the backfilling materials for site formation & construction materials / wastes on site at a maximum height of 2m, covered with an impermeable material of visually un-obtrusive material (in earth tone).	Work site / During construction phase	Contractor		✓				N/A
S10b.10 MVC-05	Reduction of the number of construction traffic at the site to practical minimum.	Work site / During construction phase	Contractor		✓				Implemented
S10b.10 MLVO-01	<u>Planting Maintenance</u> Provision of proper planting maintenance and replacement of defective plant species on the new planting areas to enhance aesthetic and landscape quality.	Project site / During Operation phase	Contractor			✓			N/A
S10b.10 MVO-01	<u>Environmental Education Centre</u> Development of an Environmental Education Center, in which regular exhibitions and lectures to promote environmental awareness and waste reduction concept would be provided, as a part of the IWMF for the general public to alleviate negative public perceptions of the development.	Project site / During Operation phase	Contractor			✓			N/A
S10b.10 MVO-02	<u>Control of Light</u> Control the numbers of lights and their intensity to a level that is good enough to meet the safety requirements at night but not excessive.	Project site / During Operation phase	Contractor			✓			N/A

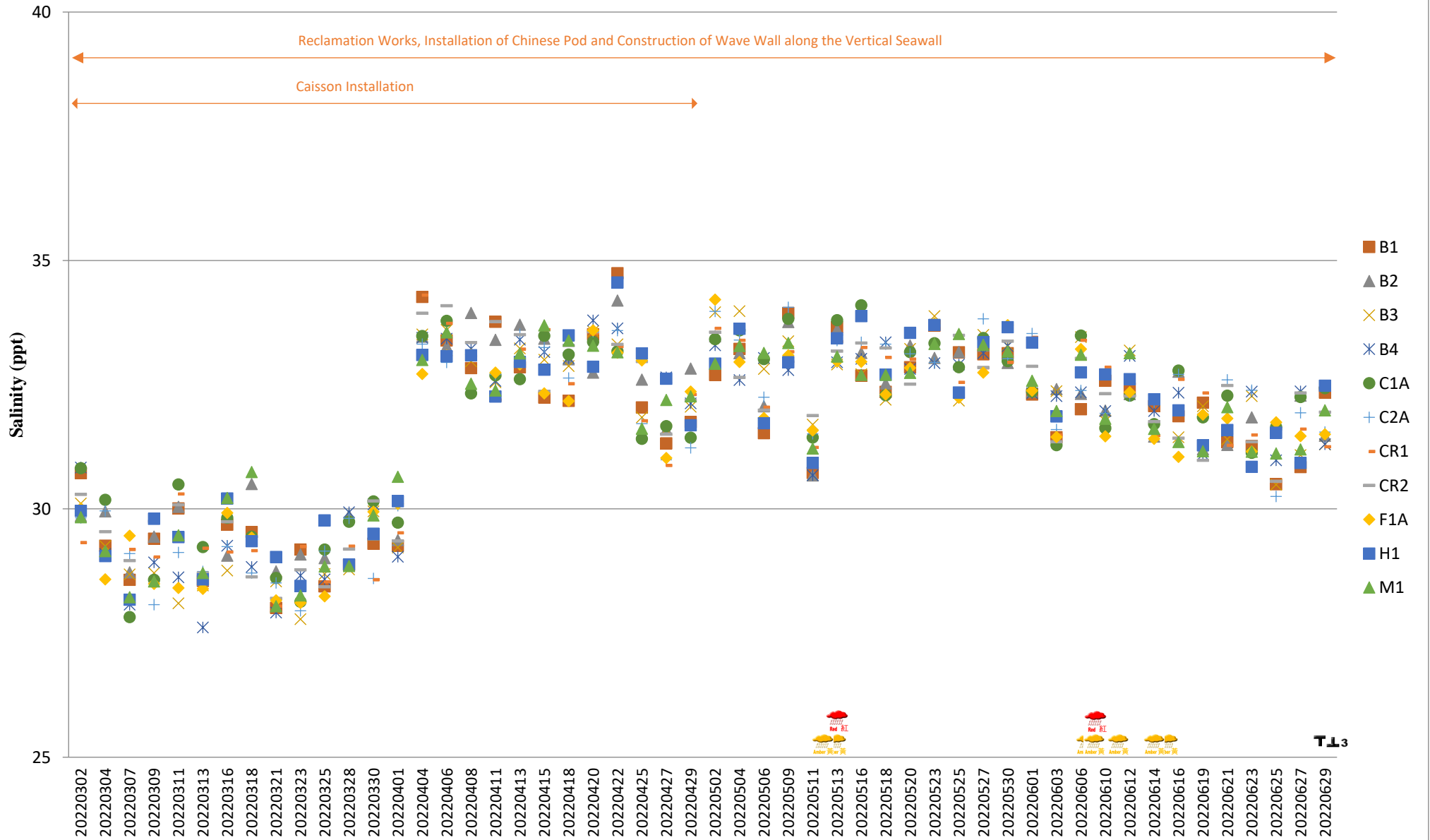
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	Implementation Status and Remarks
				Des	C	O	Dec		
S10b.10 MVO-03	<u>Control of Operation Time</u> Minimization of the frequency of waste transportation to practical minimum (e.g. limit the reception of MSW from 8 am to 8 pm)	Project site / During Operation phase	Contractor			✓			N/A

\* Des - Design, C - Construction, O – Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

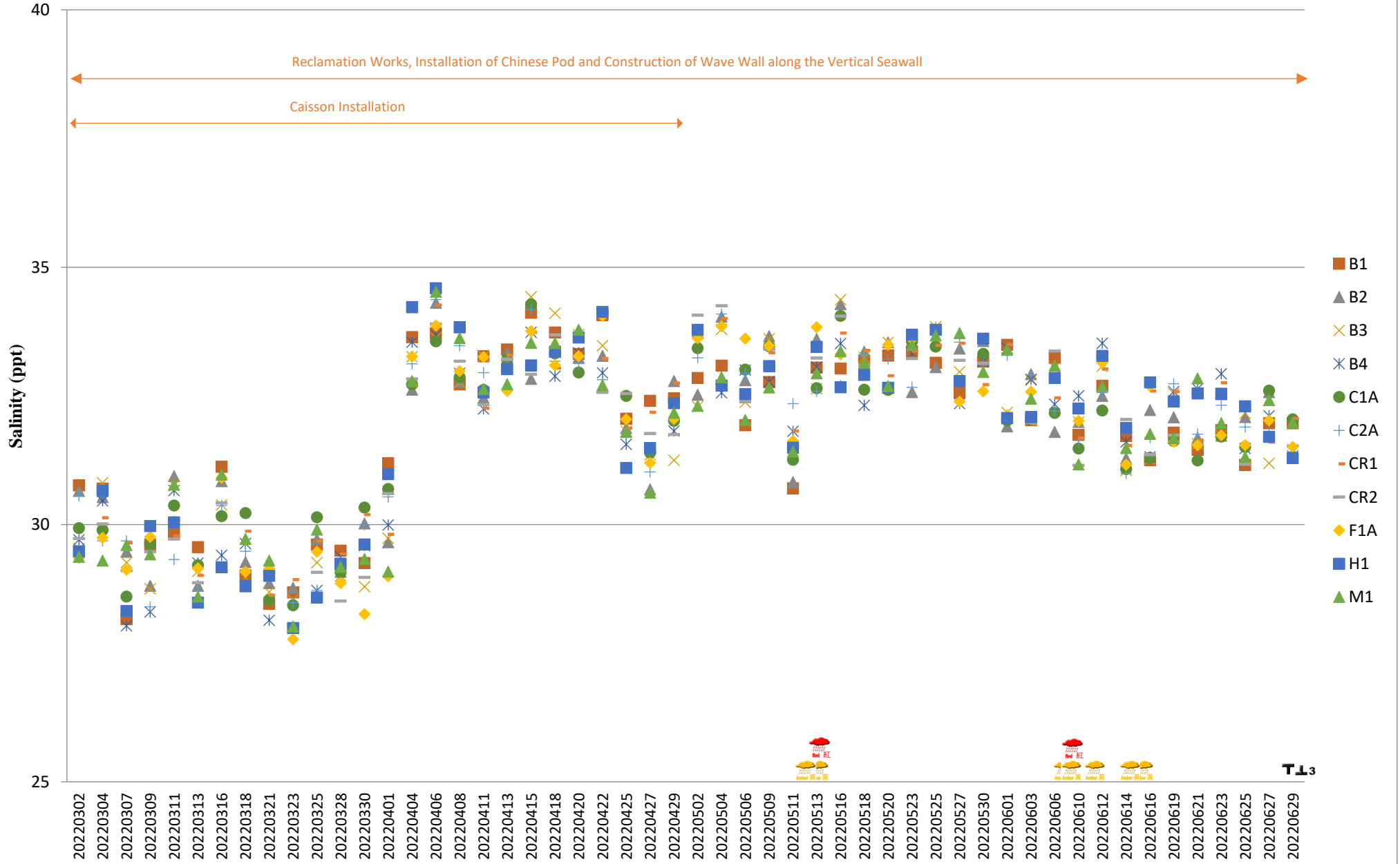
## Appendix C Water Quality Monitoring Data Trending



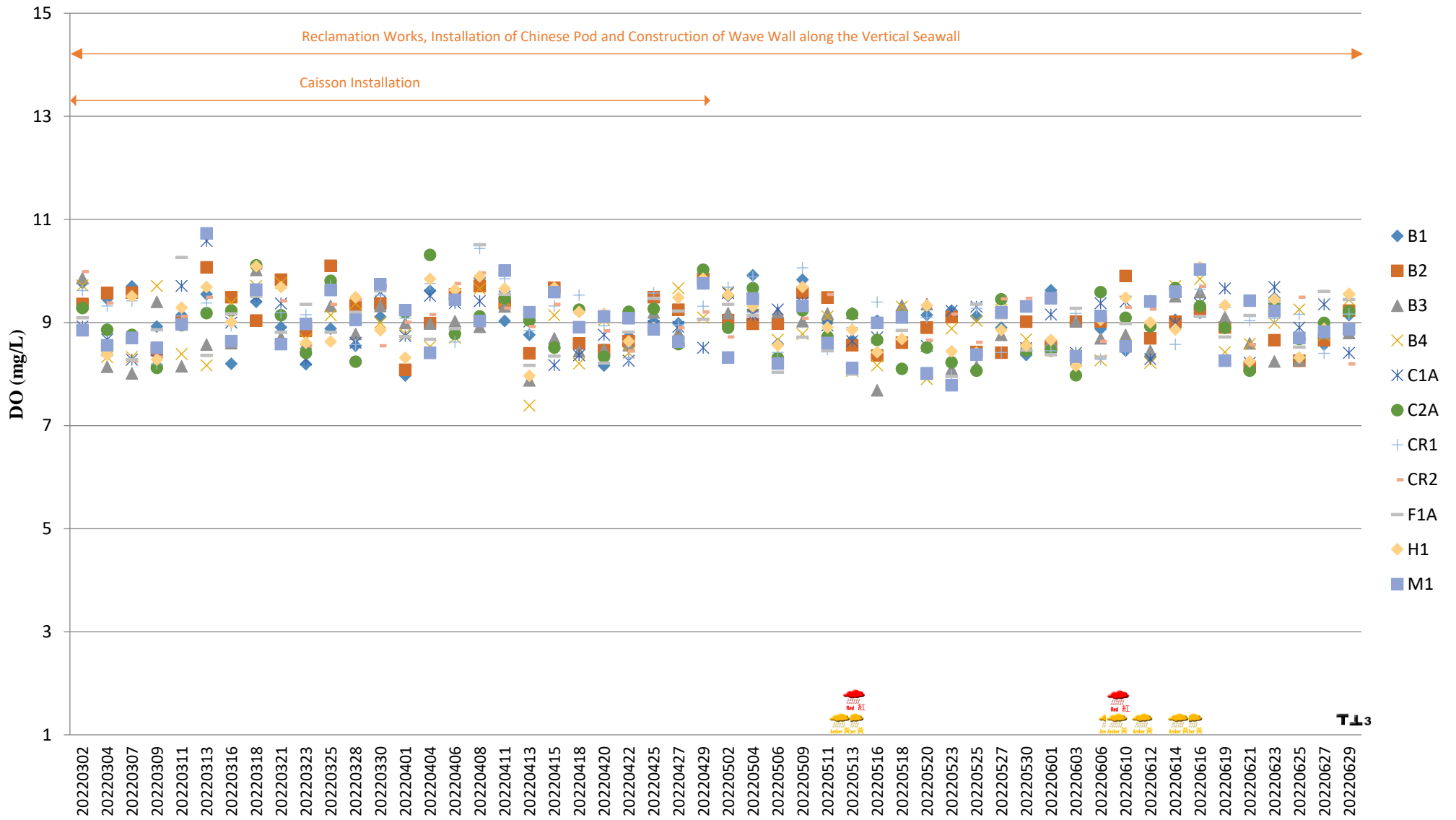
# Salinity (Depth-averaged) during MID-FLOOD



# Salinity (Depth-averaged) during MID-EBB



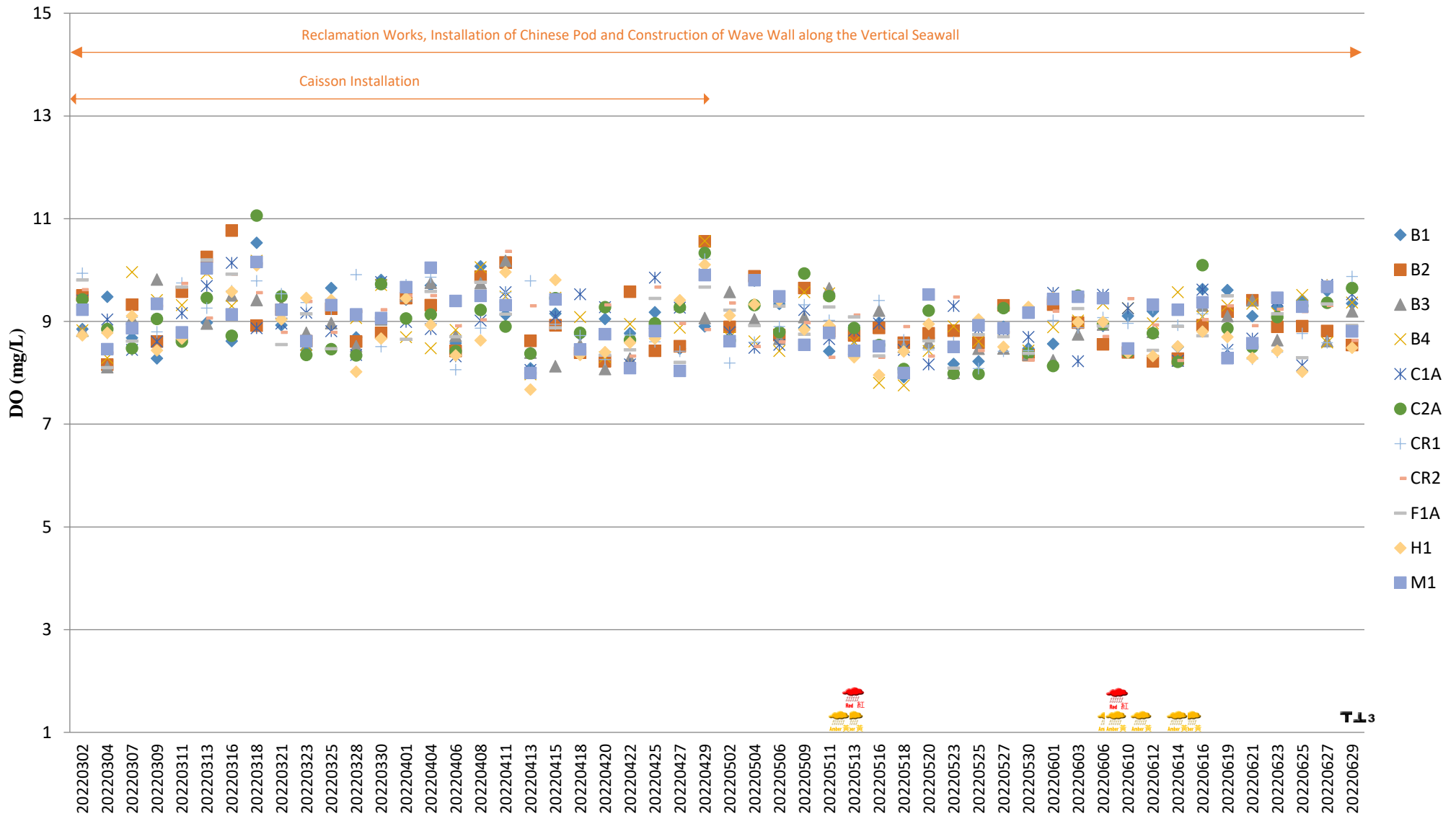
# Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) during MID-FLOOD



Note:

1. The Action and Limit Level of dissolved oxygen can be referred to **Table 2.2** of the quarterly EM&A report.

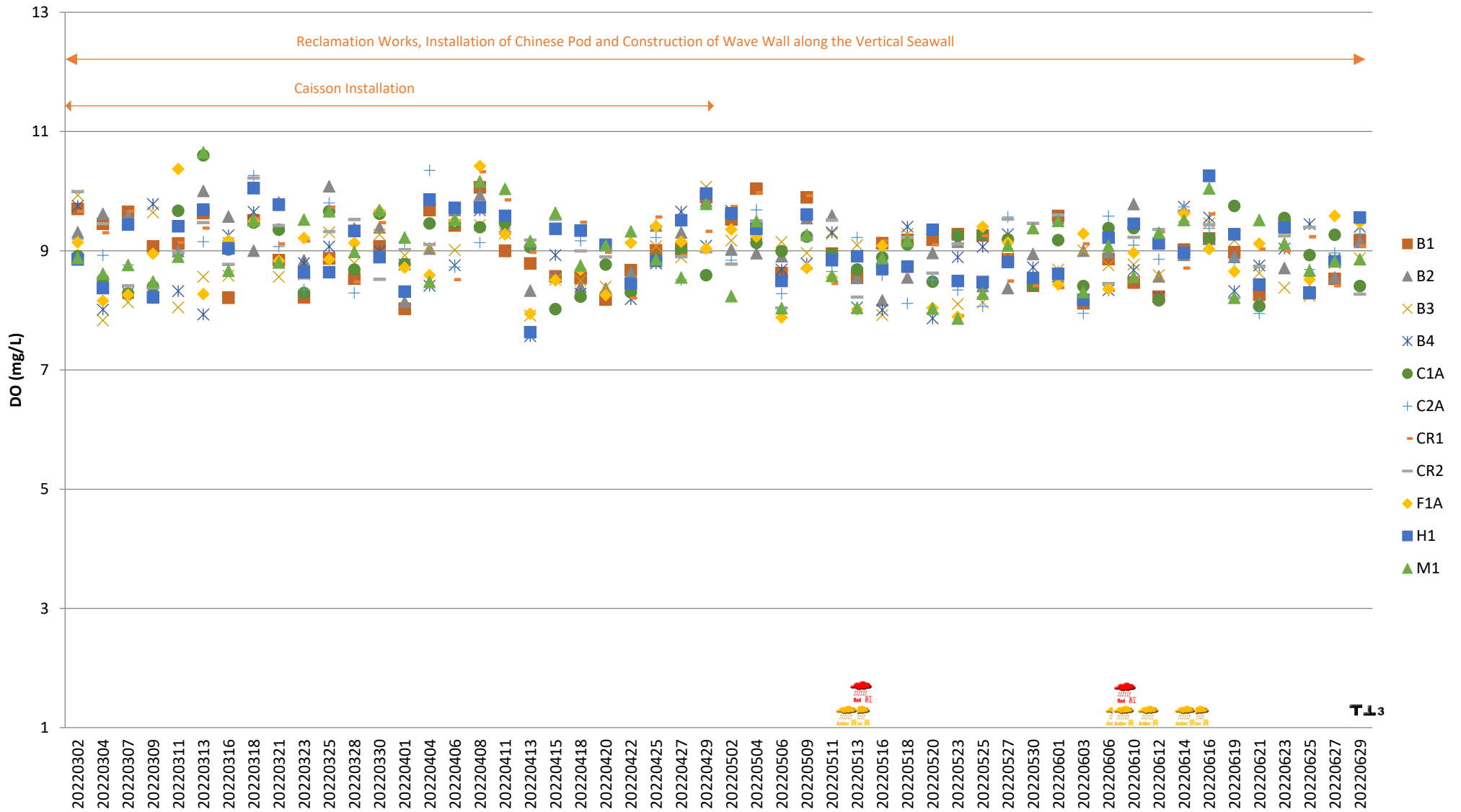
# Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) during MID-EBB



Note:

1. The Action and Limit Level of dissolved oxygen can be referred to **Table 2.2** of the quarterly EM&A report.

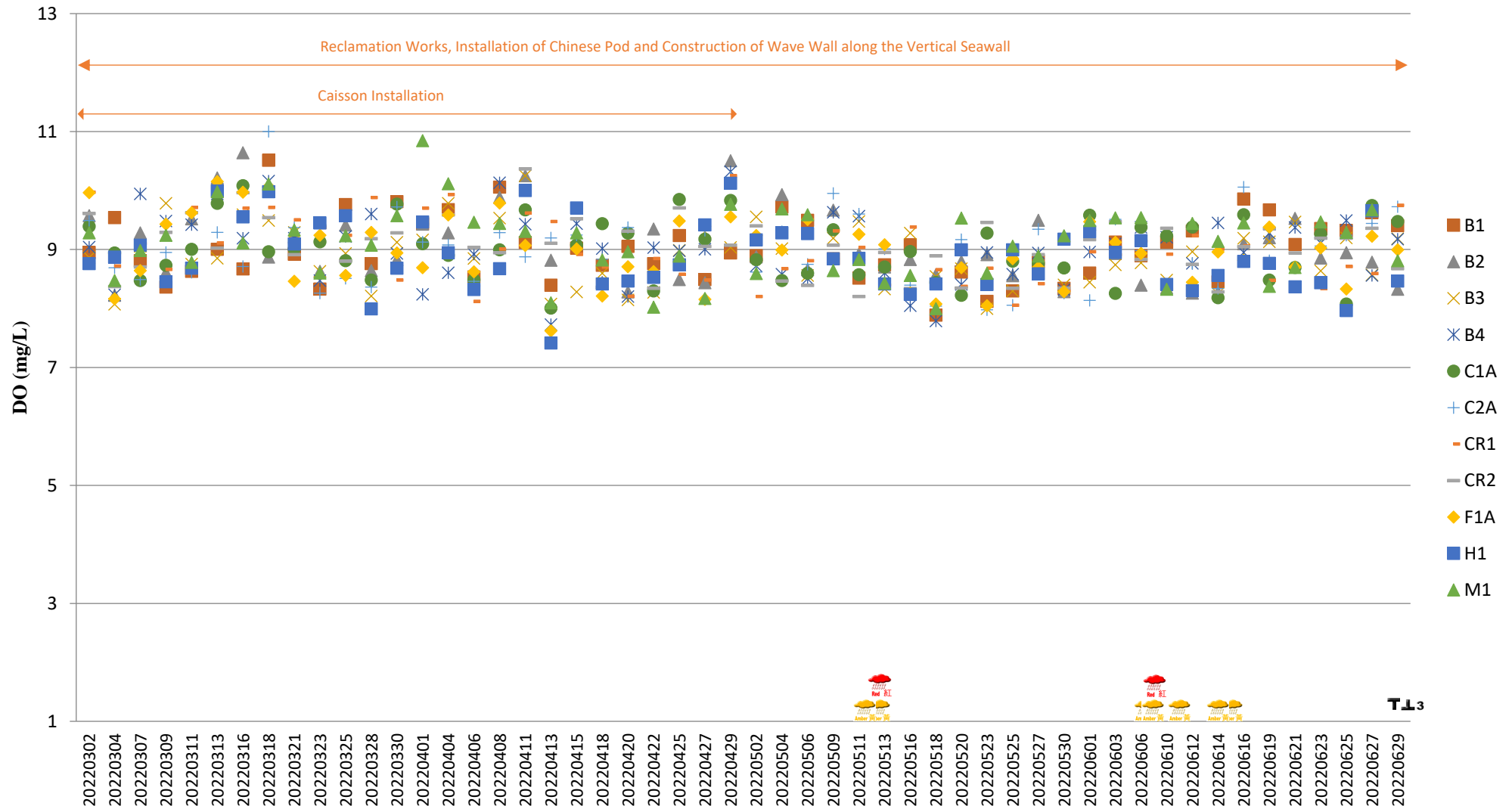
# Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) during MID-FLOOD



Note:

1. The Action and Limit Level of dissolved oxygen can be referred to **Table 2.2** of the quarterly EM&A report.

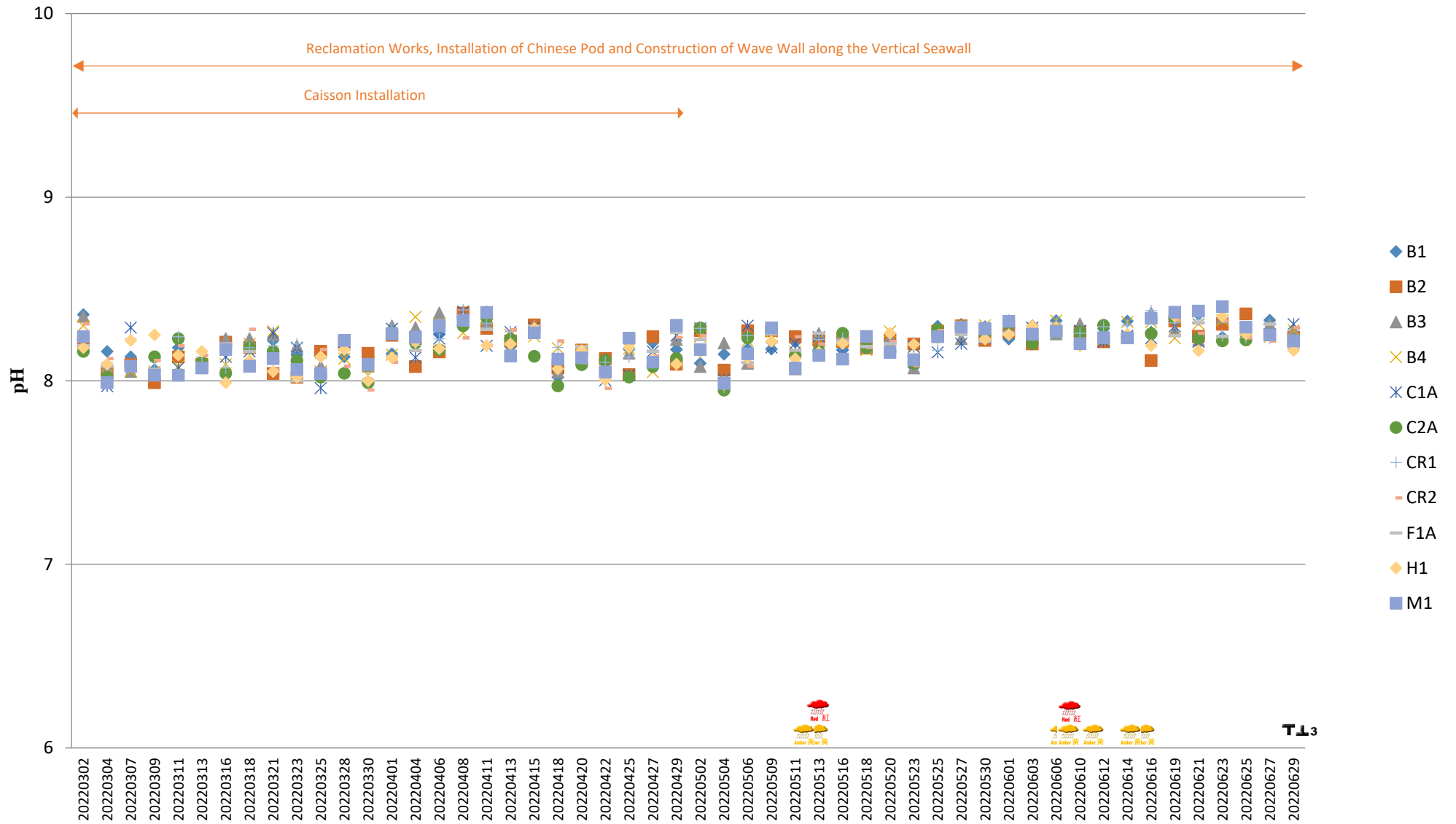
# Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) during MID-EBB



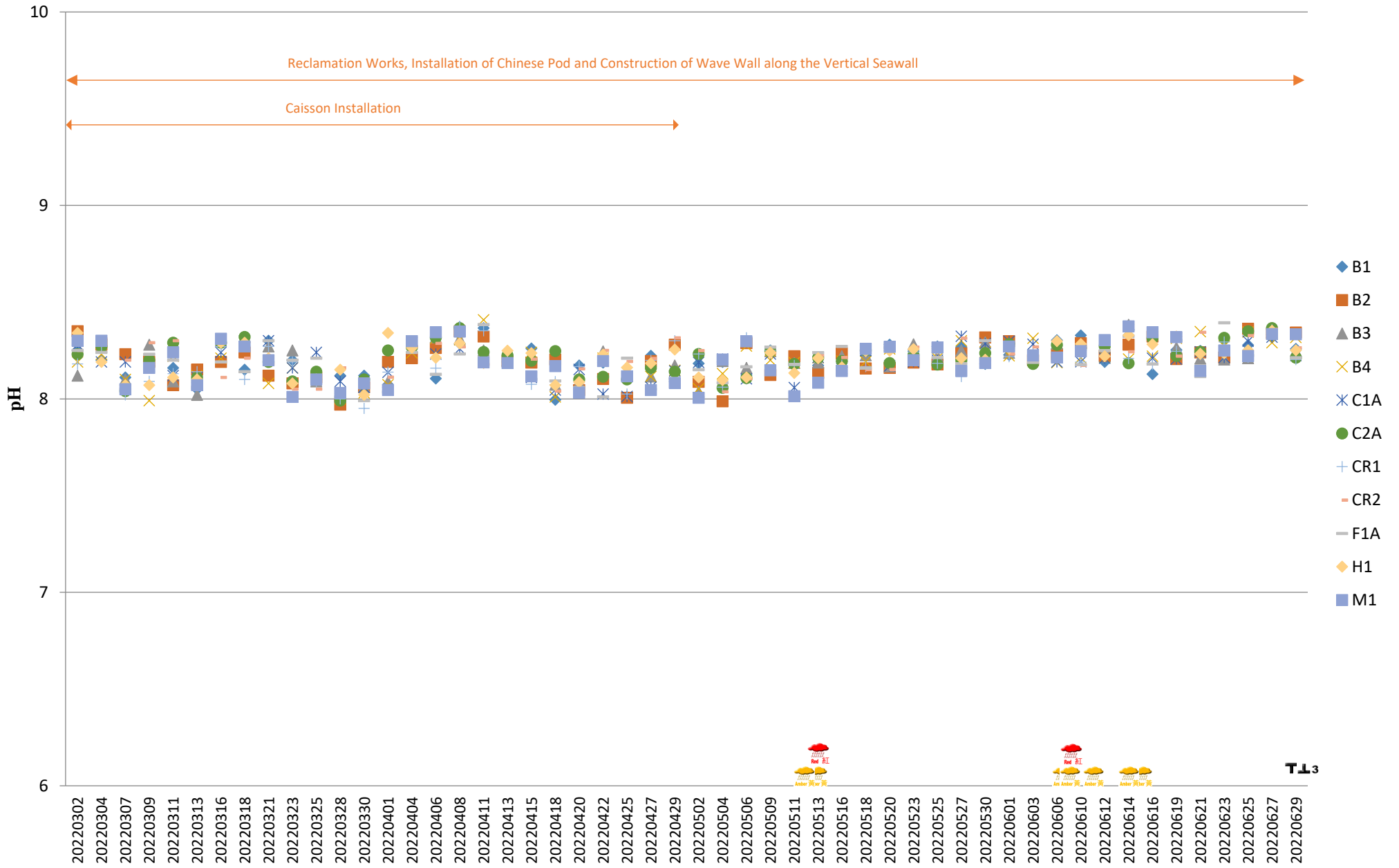
Note:

1. The Action and Limit Level of dissolved oxygen can be referred to **Table 2.2** of the quarterly EM&A report.

# pH (Depth-averaged) during MID-FLOOD

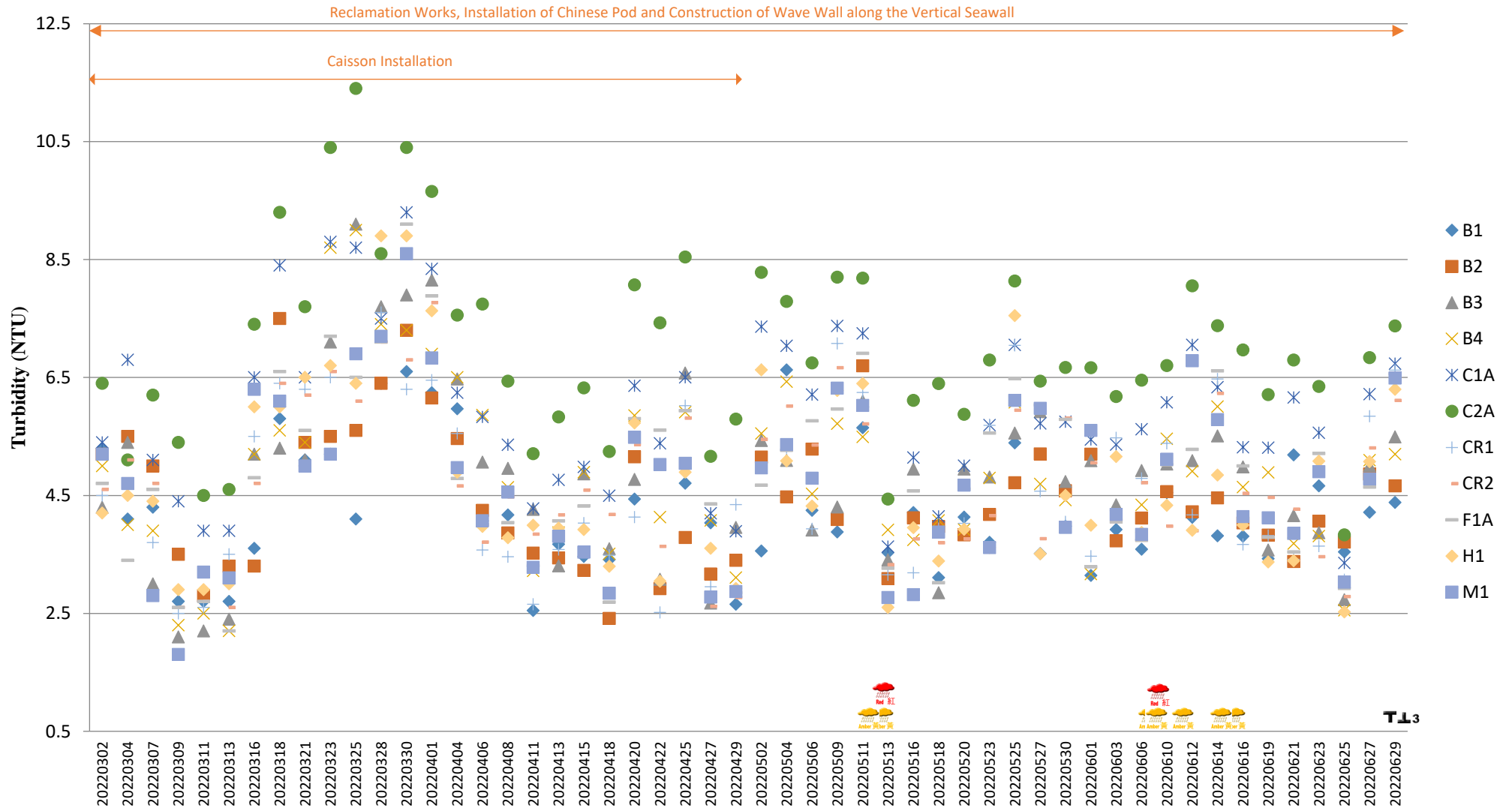


# pH (Depth-averaged) MID-EBB





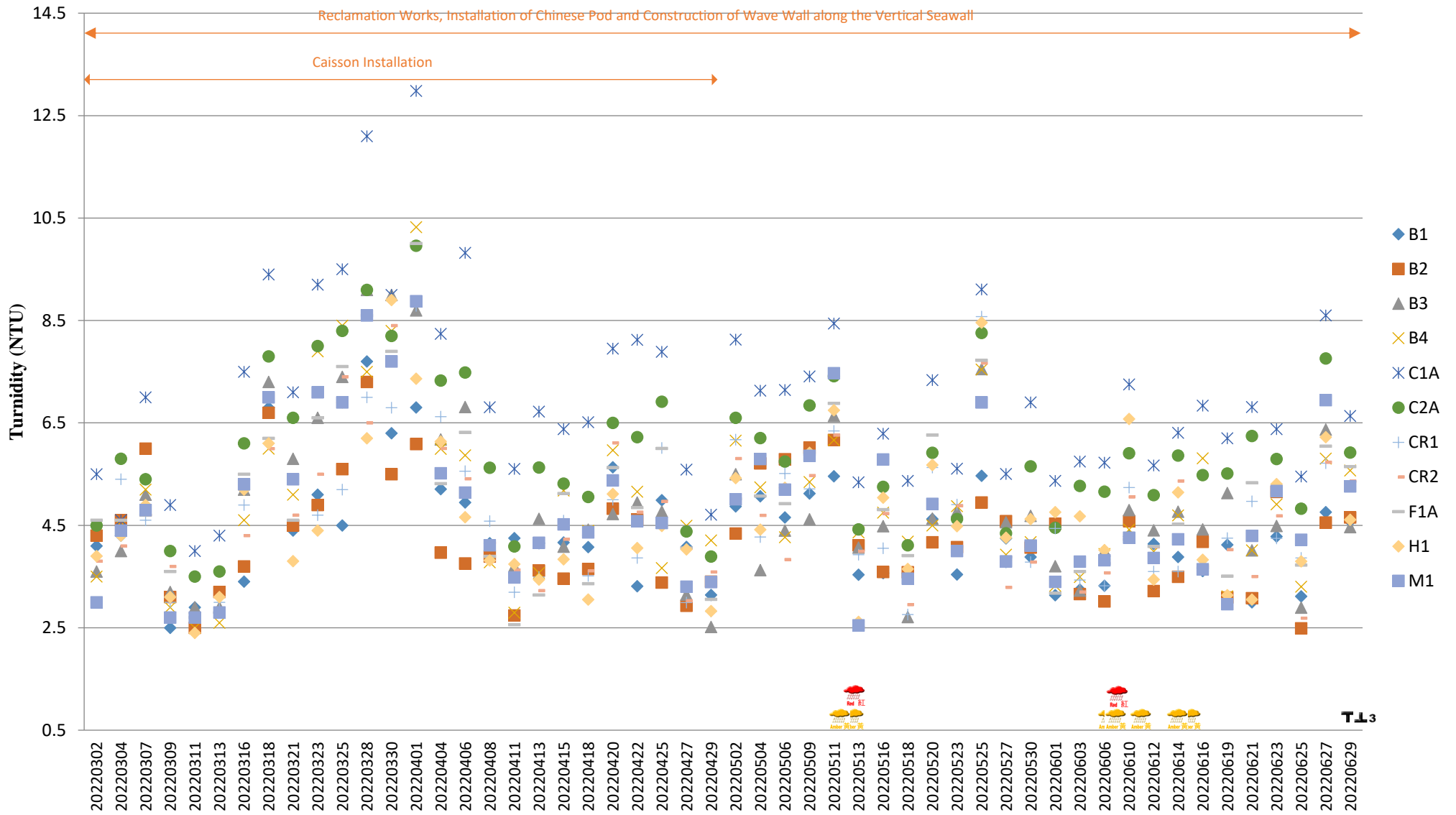
# Turbidity (Depth-averaged) during MID-FLOOD



Note:

1. The Action and Limit Level of turbidity can be referred to **Table 2.2** of the quarterly EM&A report.

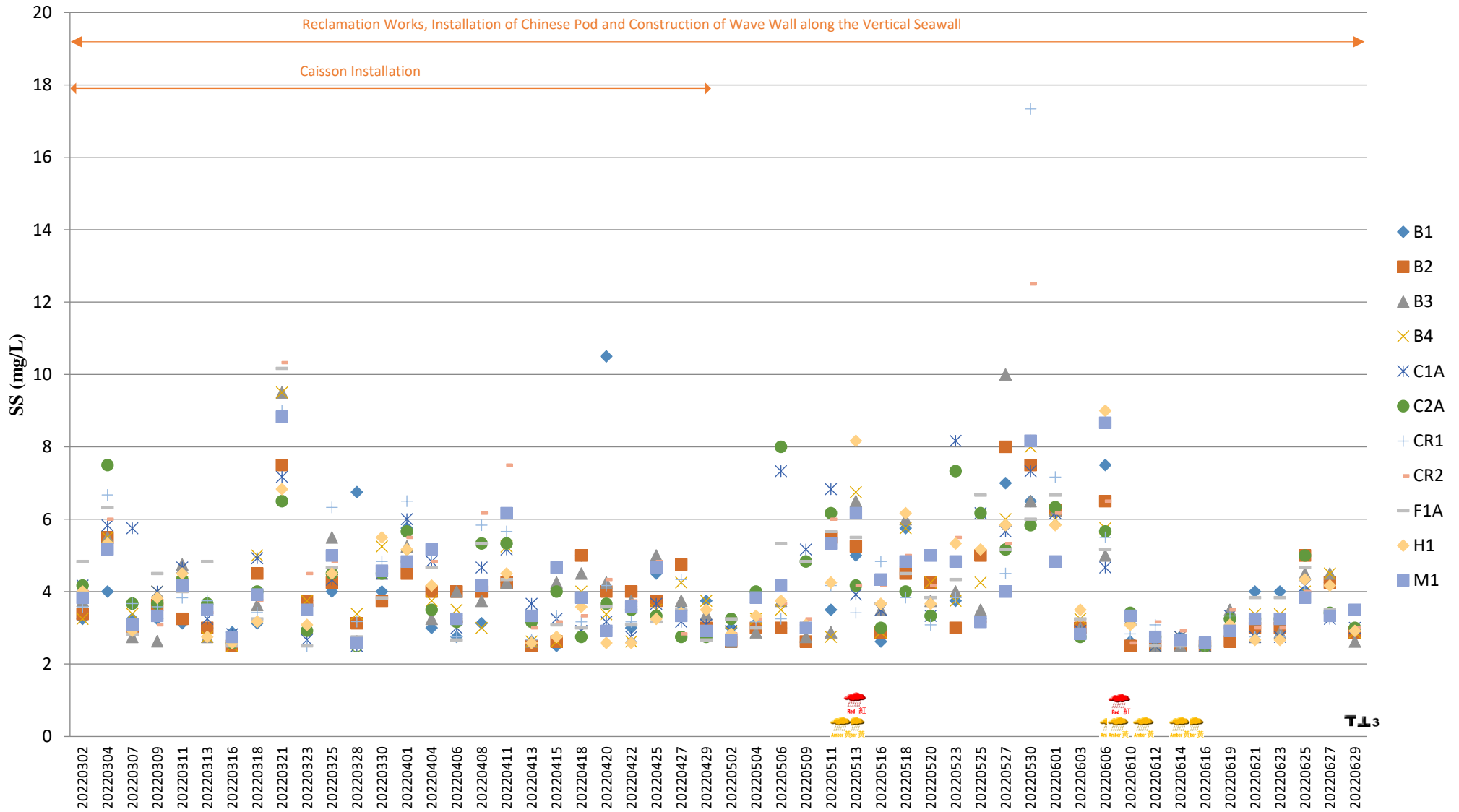
# Turbidity (Depth-averaged) during MID-EBB



Note:

1. The Action and Limit Level of turbidity can be referred to **Table 2.2** of the quarterly EM&A report.

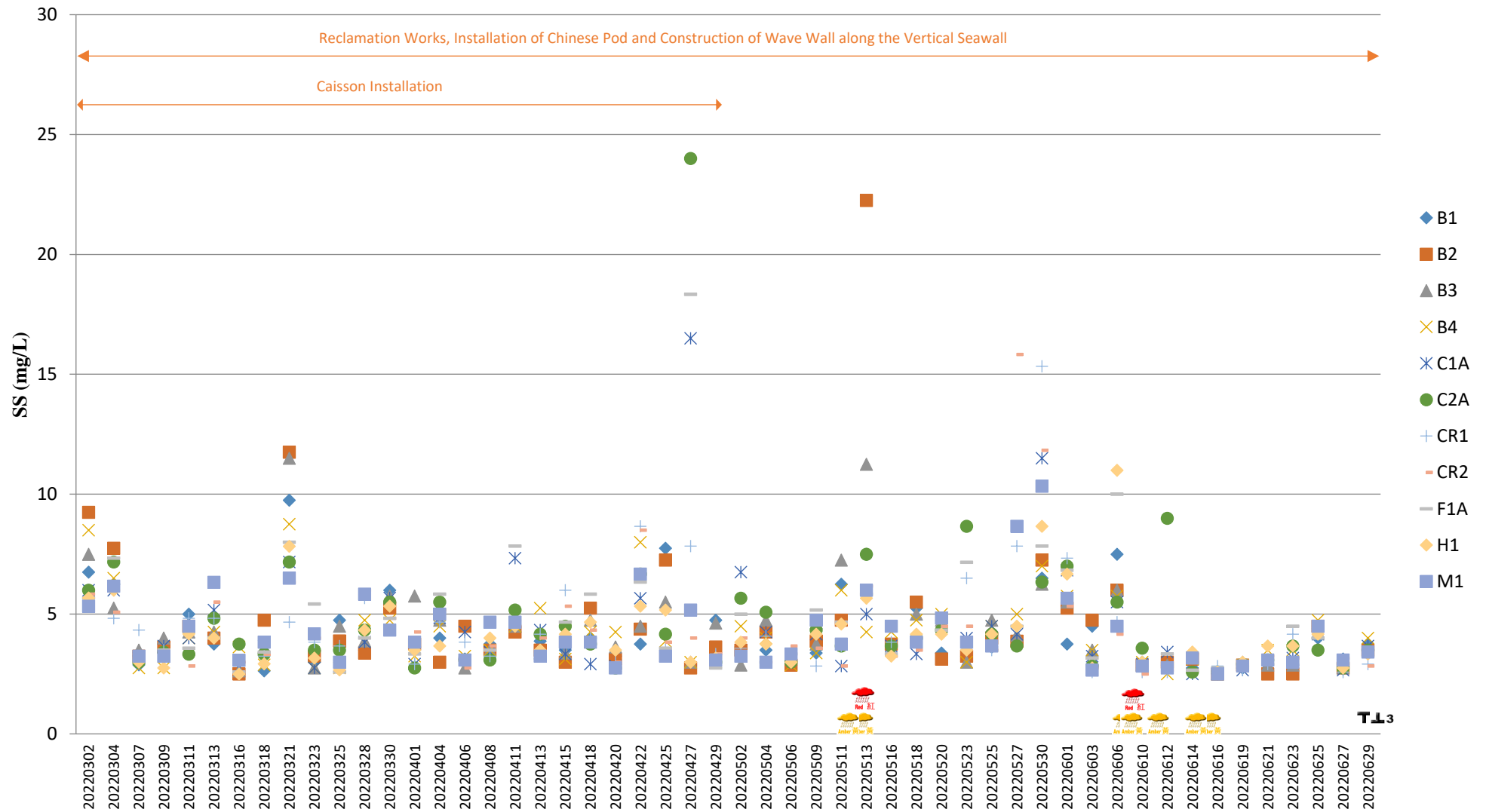
# Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) during MID-FLOOD



Note:

1. The Action and Limit Level of turbidity can be referred to **Table 2.2** of the quarterly EM&A report.

# Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) during MID-EBB

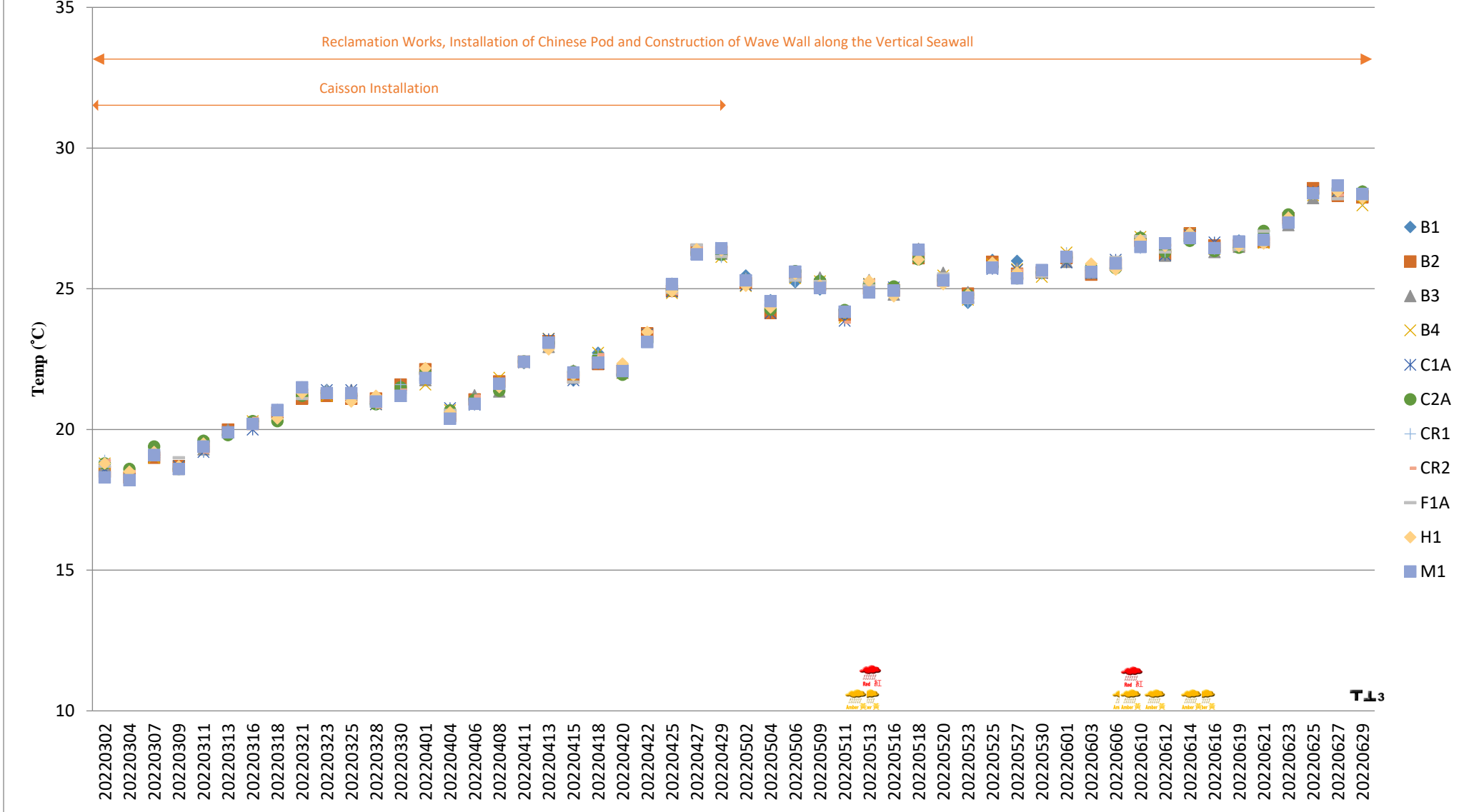


Note:

1. The Action and Limit Level of turbidity can be referred to **Table 2.2** of the quarterly EM&A report



# Temperature (Depth-averaged) during MID-EBB

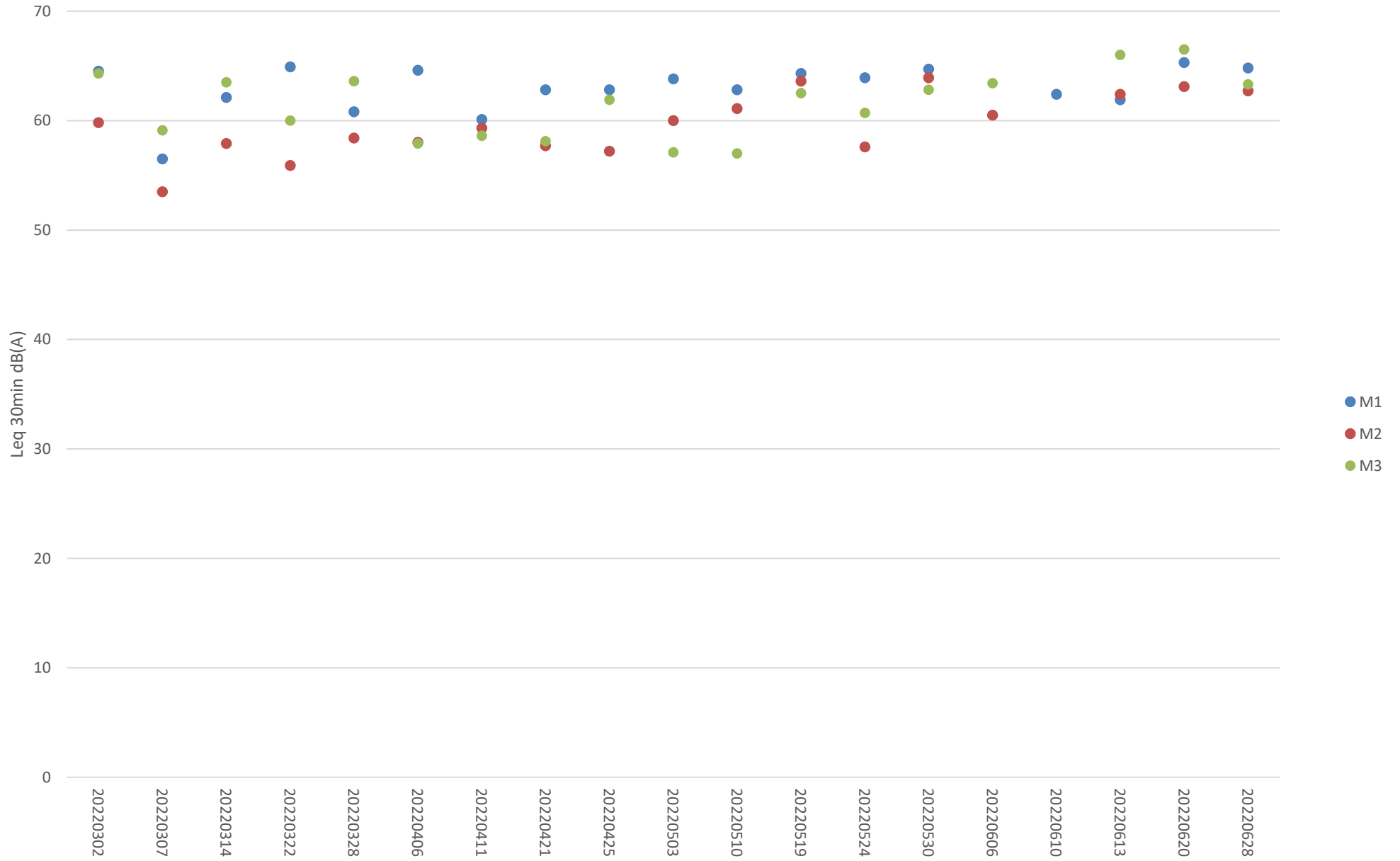


Note:

1. The Action and Limit Level of temperature can be referred to **Table 2.2** of the quarterly EM&A report.

## Appendix D Noise Monitoring Data Trending

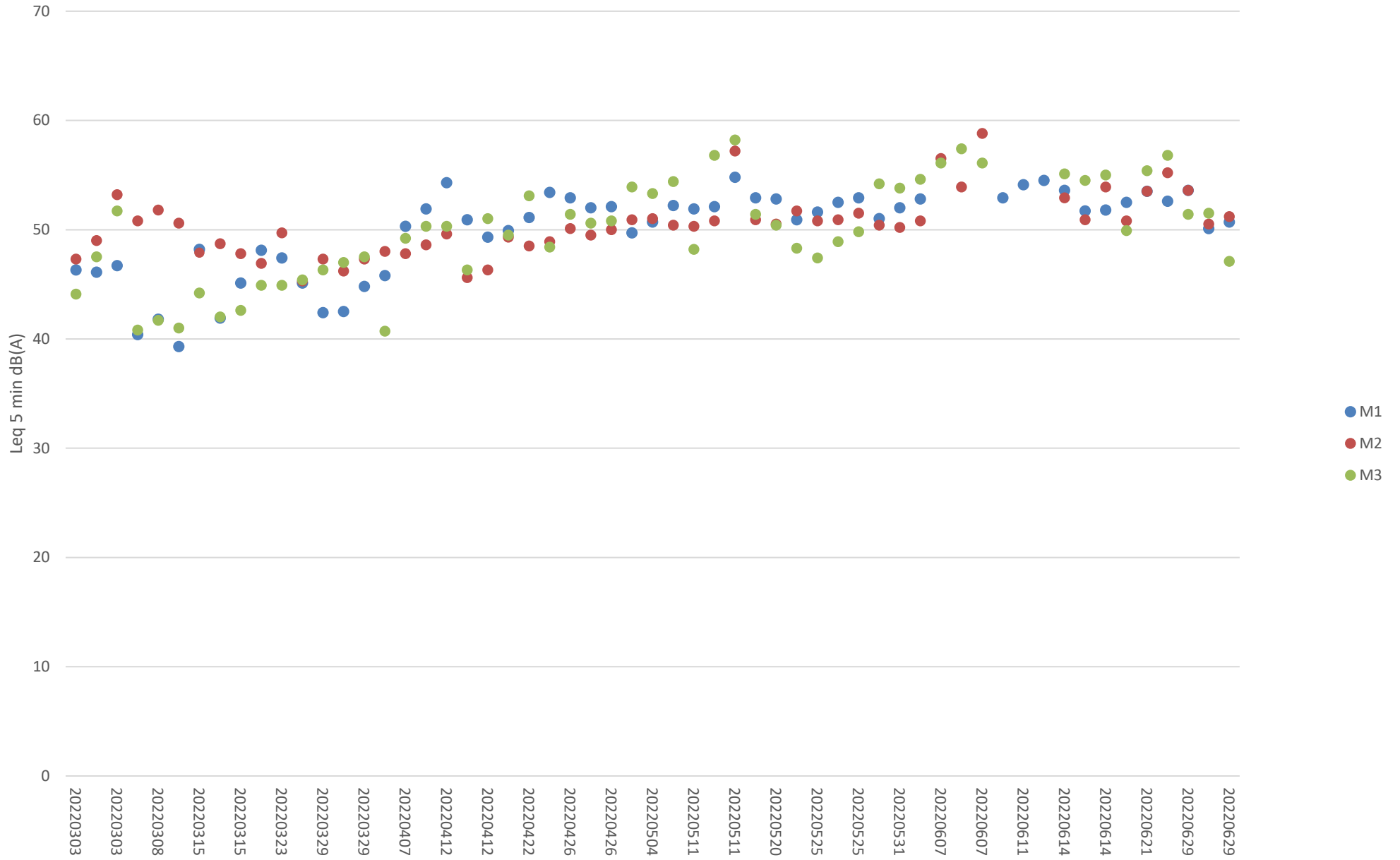
### Impact Noise Monitoring Results during Day Time (0700 - 1900 hours)







# Additional Impact Noise Monitoring Results during Night Time (2300 - 0700 hours)



**Summary of the Construction Activities Undertaken during the Reporting Period**

Location of works	Construction activities undertaken	Remarks on progress
Reclamation area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reclamation works</li> <li>• PVD Remedial works<sup>[1]</sup></li> <li>• Installation of Instrumentation</li> <li>• Site Investigation works for foundation</li> <li>• Foundation works (including Driven H Pile, Socketed H Pile and Bored Pile)</li> <li>• Pile cap construction</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On-going</li> <li>• Completed</li> <li>• On-going</li> <li>• On-going</li> <li>• On-going</li> <li>• On-going</li> </ul>
Seawall portion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Installation of caisson</li> <li>• Installation of Chinese Pod</li> <li>• Caisson extension works, from +3mPD to +6mPD, at Seawall A and B</li> <li>• Construction of wave wall along the vertical seawall</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completed</li> <li>• On-going</li> <li>• On-going</li> <li>• On-going</li> </ul>

Notes:

[1]: PVD Remedial works were completed in April 2022.

[2]: Installation of caisson was completed in May 2022.

Location: Shek Kwu Chau Treatment & Rehabilitation Centre Hostel 1 (M1 / N\_S1)

Monitoring date: 6, 11, 21, 25 April 2022 (Daytime)

6&7, 11&12, 21&22, 25&26 April 2022 (Evening & Night time)

Parameter :  $L_{eq\ 30min}$  (Daytime),  $L_{eq\ 5min}$  (Evening & Night time)

Noise source other than construction activities from the Project: Nil

Noise Monitoring Data:

Date	Start time		End time	Weather	$L_{eq\ 30min}$ dB(A) / $L_{eq\ 5min}$ dB(A)	Sound Level Meter Used	Calibrator Used
6 Apr 2022	14:08	-	14:38	Sunny	64.6	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
6 Apr 2022	19:08	-	19:13	Fine	52.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	20:28	-	20:33		47.5		
	21:08	-	21:13		49.1		
7 Apr 2022	1:08	-	1:13	Fine	45.8	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	3:03	-	3:08		50.3		
	5:13	-	5:18		51.9		
11 Apr 2022	13:51	-	14:21	Sunny	60.1	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
11 Apr 2022	19:06	-	19:11	Fine	53.3	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	20:16	-	20:21		55.9		
	21:06	-	21:11		49.0		
12 Apr 2022	1:11	-	1:16	Fine	54.3	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	3:31	-	3:36		50.9		
	5:11	-	5:16		49.3		
21 Apr 2022	14:34	-	15:04	Sunny	62.8	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
21 Apr 2022	19:04	-	19:09	Fine	54.3	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	20:09	-	20:14		53.9		
	21:04	-	21:09		46.0		
22 Apr 2022	1:09	-	1:14	Fine	49.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	3:09	-	3:14		51.1		
	5:04	-	5:09		53.4		
25 Apr 2022	13:11	-	13:41	Fine	62.8	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Rion NC74 (No. 34504770)
25 Apr 2022	19:01	-	19:06	Fine	55.4	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Rion NC74 (No. 34504770)
	20:01	-	20:06		55.4		
	21:11	-	21:16		53.0		
26 Apr 2022	1:06	-	1:11	Fine	52.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Rion NC74 (No. 34504770)
	3:06	-	3:11		52.0		
	5:06	-	5:11		52.1		

Location: Shek Kwu Chau Treatment & Rehabilitation Centre Hostel 1 (M1 / N\_S1)

Monitoring date: 3, 10, 19, 24, 30 May 2022 (Daytime)

3&4, 10&11, 19&20, 24&25, 30&31 May 2022 (Evening & Night time)

Parameter :  $L_{eq\ 30min}$  (Daytime),  $L_{eq\ 5min}$  (Evening & Night time)

Noise source other than construction activities from the Project: Chirping of cicadas

Noise Monitoring Data:

Date	Start time		End time	Weather	$L_{eq\ 30min}$ dB(A) / $L_{eq\ 5min}$ dB(A)	Sound Level Meter Used	Calibrator Used
3 May 2022	13:02	-	13:32	Sunny	63.8	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
3 May 2022	19:12	-	19:17	Fine	52.0	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:07	-	20:12		52.1		
	21:07	-	21:12		47.5		
4 May 2022	1:22	-	1:27	Fine	49.7	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:12	-	3:17		50.7		
	5:12	-	5:17		52.2		
10 May 2022	14:11	-	14:41	Sunny	62.8	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
10 May 2022	19:01	-	19:06	Fine	53.4	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:01	-	20:06		53.3		
	21:01	-	21:06		54.0		
11 May 2022	1:11	-	1:16	Fine	51.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:06	-	3:11		52.1		
	5:01	-	5:06		54.8		
19 May 2022	14:01	-	14:31	Fine	64.3	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
19 May 2022	19:01	-	19:06	Fine	54.7	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:06	-	20:11		53.7		
	21:06	-	21:11		53.8		
20 May 2022	1:06	-	1:11	Fine	52.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:01	-	3:06		52.8		
	5:01	-	5:06		50.9		
24 May 2022	14:08	-	14:38	Cloudy	63.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
24 May 2022	19:08	-	19:13	Fine	54.4	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:03	-	20:08		55.4		
	21:08	-	21:13		54.3		
25 May 2022	1:03	-	1:08	Fine	51.6	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:03	-	3:08		52.5		
	5:03	-	5:08		52.9		

<b>Date</b>	<b>Start time</b>		<b>End time</b>	<b>Weather</b>	<b>L<sub>eq 30min</sub> dB(A) / L<sub>eq 5min</sub> dB(A)</b>	<b>Sound Level Meter Used</b>	<b>Calibrator Used</b>
30 May 2022	13:50	-	14:20	Sunny	64.7	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
30 May 2022	19:30	-	19:35	Fine	61.0	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:50	-	20:55		42.6		
	21:20	-	21:25		44.1		
31 May 2022	0:55	-	1:00	Fine	51.0	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	1:50	-	1:55		52.0		
	4:40	-	4:45		52.8		

Location: Shek Kwu Chau Treatment & Rehabilitation Centre Hostel 1 (M1 / N\_S1)

Monitoring date: 10, 13, 20, 28 June 2022 (Daytime)  
10&11, 13&14, 20&21, 28&29 June 2022 (Evening & Night time)

Parameter :  $L_{eq\ 30min}$  (Daytime),  $L_{eq\ 5min}$  (Evening & Night time)

Noise source other than Chirping of cicadas  
construction activities from  
the Project:

Noise Monitoring Data:

Date	Start time		End time	Weather	$L_{eq\ 30min}$ dB(A) / $L_{eq\ 5min}$ dB(A)	Sound Level Meter Used	Calibrator Used
10 June 2022	13:40	-	14:10	Cloudy	62.4	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
10 June 2022	19:10	-	19:15	Fine	55.3	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:15	-	20:20		51.8		
	22:05	-	22:10		55.7		
11 June 2022	3:30	-	3:35	Fine	52.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	4:45	-	4:50		54.1		
	5:15	-	5:20		54.5		
13 June 2022	12:53	-	13:23	Fine	61.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
13 June 2022	19:13	-	19:18	Cloudy	56.5	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:18	-	20:23		54.5		
	21:23	-	21:28		51.9		
14 June 2022	1:13	-	1:18	Fine	53.6	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:23	-	3:28		51.7		
	5:03	-	5:08		51.8		
20 June 2022	13:42	-	14:12	Fine	65.3	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
20 June 2022	19:17	-	19:22	Fine	55.1	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:07	-	20:12		54.5		
	21:07	-	21:12		55.5		
21 June 2022	1:07	-	1:12	Fine	52.5	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:17	-	3:22		53.5		
	5:02	-	5:07		52.6		
28 June 2022	14:19	-	14:49	Sunny	64.8	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
28 June 2022	19:14	-	19:19	Fine	53.6	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:24	-	20:29		61.7		
	21:19	-	21:24		61.2		
29 June 2022	1:14	-	1:19	Fine	53.6	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:09	-	3:14		50.1		
	5:04	-	5:09		50.7		

Location: Shek Kwu Chau Treatment & Rehabilitation Centre Hostel 2 (M2 / N\_S2)

Monitoring date: 6, 11, 21, 25 April 2022 (Daytime)  
6&7, 11&12, 21&22, 25&26 April 2022 (Evening & Night time)

Parameter :  $L_{eq\ 30min}$  (Daytime),  $L_{eq\ 5min}$  (Evening & Night time)

Noise source other than Nil  
construction activities from  
the Project:

Noise Monitoring Data:

Date	Start time		End time	Weather	$L_{eq\ 30min}$ dB(A) / $L_{eq\ 5min}$ dB(A)	Sound Level Meter Used	Calibrator Used
6 Apr 2022	14:15	-	14:45	Sunny	58.0	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
6 Apr 2022	19:05	-	19:10	Fine	50.0	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	20:25	-	20:30		49.7		
	21:05	-	21:10		47.9		
7 Apr 2022	1:05	-	1:10	Fine	48.0	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	3:05	-	3:10		47.8		
	5:10	-	5:15		48.6		
11 Apr 2022	14:05	-	14:35	Sunny	59.3	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
11 Apr 2022	19:05	-	19:10	Fine	51.8	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	20:15	-	20:20		53.0		
	21:05	-	21:10		50.6		
12 Apr 2022	1:10	-	1:15	Fine	49.6	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	3:30	-	3:35		45.6		
	5:10	-	5:15		46.3		
21 Apr 2022	14:37	-	15:07	Sunny	57.7	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
21 Apr 2022	19:02	-	19:07	Fine	52.0	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	20:07	-	20:12		53.9		
	21:02	-	21:07		48.7		
22 Apr 2022	1:07	-	1:12	Fine	49.3	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	3:02	-	3:07		48.5		
	5:02	-	5:07		48.9		
25 Apr 2022	13:24	-	13:54	Fine	57.2	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Rion NC74 (No. 34504770)
25 Apr 2022	19:04	-	19:09	Fine	53.6	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Rion NC74 (No. 34504770)
	20:19	-	20:24		56.4		
	21:09	-	21:14		57.0		
26 Apr 2022	1:04	-	1:09	Fine	50.1	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Rion NC74 (No. 34504770)
	3:04	-	3:09		49.5		
	5:04	-	5:09		50.0		



Location: Shek Kwu Chau Treatment & Rehabilitation Centre Hostel 2 (M2 / N\_S2)

Monitoring date: 3, 10, 19, 24, 30 May 2022 (Daytime)

3&4, 10&11, 19&20, 24&25, 30&31 May 2022 (Evening & Night time)

Parameter :  $L_{eq\ 30min}$  (Daytime),  $L_{eq\ 5min}$  (Evening & Night time)

Noise source other than construction activities from the Project: Chirping of cicadas

Noise Monitoring Data:

Date	Start time		End time	Weather	$L_{eq\ 30min}$ dB(A) / $L_{eq\ 5min}$ dB(A)	Sound Level Meter Used	Calibrator Used
3 May 2022	14:15	-	14:45	Sunny	60.0	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
3 May 2022	19:10	-	19:15	Fine	54.6	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:05	-	20:10		52.8		
	21:05	-	21:10		51.6		
4 May 2022	1:05	-	1:10	Fine	50.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:05	-	3:10		51.0		
	5:05	-	5:10		50.4		
10 May 2022	14:13	-	14:43	Fine	61.1	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
10 May 2022	19:03	-	19:08	Fine	53.6	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:03	-	20:08		51.7		
	21:03	-	21:08		53.6		
11 May 2022	1:08	-	1:13	Fine	50.3	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:03	-	3:08		50.8		
	5:03	-	5:08		57.2		
19 May 2022	14:13	-	14:43	Sunny	63.6	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
19 May 2022	19:03	-	19:08	Fine	54.1	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:03	-	20:08		53.5		
	21:03	-	21:08		54.9		
20 May 2022	1:03	-	1:08	Fine	50.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:03	-	3:08		50.5		
	5:08	-	5:13		51.7		
24 May 2022	14:10	-	14:40	Sunny	57.6	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
24 May 2022	19:10	-	19:15	Fine	53.4	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:05	-	20:10		52.2		
	21:00	-	21:05		52.0		
25 May 2022	1:00	-	1:05	Fine	50.8	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:00	-	3:05		50.9		
	5:00	-	5:05		51.5		

<b>Date</b>	<b>Start time</b>		<b>End time</b>	<b>Weather</b>	<b>L<sub>eq 30min</sub> dB(A) / L<sub>eq 5min</sub> dB(A)</b>	<b>Sound Level Meter Used</b>	<b>Calibrator Used</b>
30 May 2022	14:03	-	14:33	Sunny	63.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
30 May 2022	19:18	-	19:23	Fine	55.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:48	-	20:53		53.1		
	21:23	-	21:28		53.9		
31 May 2022	1:03	-	1:08	Fine	50.4	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:18	-	3:23		50.2		
	4:48	-	4:53		50.8		

Location: Shek Kwu Chau Treatment & Rehabilitation Centre Hostel 2 (M2 / N\_S2)

Monitoring date: 6, 13, 20, 28 June 2022 (Daytime)  
 6&7, 13&14, 20&21, 28&29 June 2022 (Evening & Night time)

Parameter :  $L_{eq\ 30min}$  (Daytime),  $L_{eq\ 5min}$  (Evening & Night time)

Noise source other than Chirping of cicadas  
 construction activities from  
 the Project:

Noise Monitoring Data:

Date	Start time		End time	Weather	$L_{eq\ 30min}$ dB(A) / $L_{eq\ 5min}$ dB(A)	Sound Level Meter Used	Calibrator Used
06 June 2022	14:25	-	14:55	Cloudy	60.5	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
06 June 2022	19:15	-	19:20	Fine	55.8	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:25	-	20:30		53.7		
	22:05	-	22:10		52.5		
07 June 2022	3:35	-	3:40	Fine	56.5	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	4:45	-	4:50		53.9		
	5:15	-	5:20		58.8		
13 June 2022	13:37	-	14:07	Fine	62.4	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
13 June 2022	19:17	-	19:22	Cloudy	57.3	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:17	-	20:22		53.3		
	21:22	-	21:27		51.8		
14 June 2022	1:12	-	1:17	Fine	52.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:27	-	3:32		50.9		
	5:17	-	5:22		53.9		
20 June 2022	13:25	-	13:55	Fine	63.1	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
20 June 2022	19:15	-	19:20	Fine	54.8	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:10	-	20:15		55.4		
	21:20	-	21:25		54.7		
21 June 2022	1:05	-	1:10	Fine	50.8	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:15	-	3:20		53.5		
	5:05	-	5:10		55.2		
28 June 2022	14:25	-	14:55	Sunny	62.7	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
28 June 2022	19:20	-	19:25	Fine	59.7	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:25	-	20:30		59.4		
	21:20	-	21:25		58.5		
29 June 2022	1:15	-	1:20	Fine	53.6	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:10	-	3:15		50.5		
	5:05	-	5:10		51.2		

Location: Shek Kwu Chau Treatment & Rehabilitation Centre Hostel 3 (M3 / N\_S3)

Monitoring date: 6, 11, 21, 25 April 2022 (Daytime)

6&7, 11&12, 21&22, 25&26 April 2022 (Evening & Night time)

Parameter :  $L_{eq\ 30min}$  (Daytime),  $L_{eq\ 5min}$  (Evening & Night time)

Noise source other than construction activities from the Project: Air-conditioner

Noise Monitoring data:

Date	Start time		End time	Weather	$L_{eq\ 30min}$ dB(A) / $L_{eq\ 5min}$ dB(A)	Sound Level Meter Used	Calibrator Used
6 Apr 2022	14:08	-	14:38	Sunny	57.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
6 Apr 2022	19:08	-	19:13	Fine	49.4	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	20:28	-	20:33		44.3		
	21:13	-	21:18		48.2		
7 Apr 2022	1:08	-	1:13	Fine	40.7	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	3:03	-	3:08		49.2		
	5:13	-	5:18		50.3		
11 Apr 2022	13:45	-	14:15	Sunny	58.6	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
11 Apr 2022	19:05	-	19:10	Fine	58.5	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	20:15	-	20:20		50.3		
	21:05	-	21:10		54.5		
12 Apr 2022	1:10	-	1:15	Fine	50.3	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	3:30	-	3:35		46.3		
	5:10	-	5:15		51.0		
21 Apr 2022	14:59	-	15:29	Sunny	58.1	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
21 Apr 2022	19:04	-	19:09	Fine	48.8	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	20:09	-	20:14		51.2		
	21:04	-	21:09		44.2		
22 Apr 2022	1:04	-	1:09	Fine	49.5	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Casella CEL-120-1 (No.5007536)
	3:09	-	3:14		53.1		
	5:09	-	5:14		48.4		
25 Apr 2022	13:03	-	13:33	Fine	61.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Rion NC74 (No. 34504770)
25 Apr 2022	19:03	-	19:08	Fine	53.4	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Rion NC74 (No. 34504770)
	20:13	-	20:18		54.7		
	21:08	-	21:13		54.7		
26 Apr 2022	1:03	-	1:08	Fine	51.4	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Rion NC74 (No. 34504770)
	3:08	-	3:13		50.6		
	5:03	-	5:08		50.8		

Location: Shek Kwu Chau Treatment & Rehabilitation Centre Hostel 3 (M3 / N\_S3)

Monitoring date: 3, 10, 19, 24, 30 May 2022 (Daytime)

3&4, 10&11, 19&20, 24&25, 30&31 May 2022 (Evening & Night time)

Parameter :  $L_{eq\ 30min}$  (Daytime),  $L_{eq\ 5min}$  (Evening & Night time)

Noise source other than construction activities from the Project: Chirping of cicadas and air-conditioner

Noise Monitoring data:

Date	Start time		End time	Weather	$L_{eq\ 30min}$ dB(A) / $L_{eq\ 5min}$ dB(A)	Sound Level Meter Used	Calibrator Used
3 May 2022	14:00	-	14:30	Sunny	57.1	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
3 May 2022	19:10	-	19:15	Fine	57.1	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:10	-	20:15		49.2		
	21:00	-	21:05		48.9		
4 May 2022	1:00	-	1:05	Fine	53.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:00	-	3:05		53.3		
	5:00	-	5:05		54.4		
10 May 2022	14:13	-	14:43	Fine	57.0	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
10 May 2022	19:03	-	19:08	Fine	54.0	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:03	-	20:08		54.9		
	21:03	-	21:08		53.5		
11 May 2022	1:03	-	1:08	Fine	48.2	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:08	-	3:13		56.8		
	5:13	-	5:18		58.2		
19 May 2022	13:57	-	14:27	Sunny	62.5	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
19 May 2022	19:02	-	19:07	Fine	56.5	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:12	-	20:17		52.4		
	21:02	-	21:07		53.8		
20 May 2022	1:07	-	1:12	Fine	51.4	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:02	-	3:07		50.4		
	5:02	-	5:07		48.3		
24 May 2022	14:09	-	14:39	Sunny	60.7	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
24 May 2022	19:09	-	19:14	Fine	49.8	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:04	-	20:09		50.9		
	21:09	-	21:14		48.5		
25 May 2022	1:09	-	1:14	Fine	47.4	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 103449)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:04	-	3:09		48.9		
	5:14	-	5:19		49.8		

<b>Date</b>	<b>Start time</b>		<b>End time</b>	<b>Weather</b>	<b>L<sub>eq 30min</sub> dB(A) / L<sub>eq 5min</sub> dB(A)</b>	<b>Sound Level Meter Used</b>	<b>Calibrator Used</b>
30 May 2022	13:53	-	14:23	Sunny	62.8	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
30 May 2022	19:28	-	19:33	Fine	56.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:43	-	20:48		54.6		
	21:18	-	21:23		51.4		
31 May 2022	1:08	-	1:13	Fine	54.2	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:13	-	3:18		53.8		
	4:53	-	4:58		54.6		

Location: Shek Kwu Chau Treatment & Rehabilitation Centre Hostel 3 (M3 / N\_S3)

Monitoring date: 6, 13, 20, 28 June 2022 (Daytime)  
 6&7, 13&14, 20&21, 28&29 June 2022 (Evening & Night time)

Parameter :  $L_{eq\ 30min}$  (Daytime),  $L_{eq\ 5min}$  (Evening & Night time)

Noise source other than construction activities from the Project: Chirping of cicadas and air-conditioner

Noise Monitoring data:

Date	Start time		End time	Weather	$L_{eq\ 30min}$ dB(A) / $L_{eq\ 5min}$ dB(A)	Sound Level Meter Used	Calibrator Used
06 June 2022	14:03	-	14:33	Cloudy	63.4	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
06 June 2022	19:18	-	19:23	Fine	63.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:18	-	20:23		57.8		
	22:03	-	22:08		55.0		
07 June 2022	3:38	-	3:43	Fine	56.1	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	4:43	-	4:48		57.4		
	5:13	-	5:18		56.1		
13 June 2022	13:13	-	13:43	Fine	66.0	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
13 June 2022	19:33	-	19:38	Cloudy	54.8	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:13	-	20:18		55.3		
	21:13	-	21:18		53.4		
14 June 2022	1:23	-	1:28	Fine	55.1	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96063)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:28	-	3:33		54.5		
	5:18	-	5:23		55.0		
20 June 2022	13:31	-	14:01	Fine	66.5	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
20 June 2022	19:31	-	19:36	Fine	57.0	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:06	-	20:11		56.5		
	21:21	-	21:26		54.2		
21 June 2022	1:06	-	1:11	Fine	49.9	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:06	-	3:11		55.4		
	5:01	-	5:06		56.8		
28 June 2022	14:14	-	14:44	Sunny	63.3	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
28 June 2022	19:14	-	19:19	Fine	57.6	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	20:24	-	20:29		56.6		
	21:19	-	21:24		56.0		
29 June 2022	1:14	-	1:19	Fine	51.4	SVAN 971 (Serial No. 96062)	Svantek SV33B (No.83042)
	3:09	-	3:14		51.5		
	5:04	-	5:09		47.1		

## Appendix E Waste Flow Table





## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2018 (year)

Project : Integrated Waste Management Facilities, Phase 1

Contract No.: EP/SP/66/12

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly								Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (see Note 1)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill Sand	Imported Fill Public fill	Imported Fill Rock	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 2)	Chemical Waste		Others, e.g. general refuse (see Note 3)
	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )			(in ,000 kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000L)	(in ,000 m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Feb	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Apr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
May	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Jun	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Jul	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aug	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0065
Sep	0	0	0	0	0	2.9619	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oct	0	0	0	0	0	3.0771	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0130
Nov	0	0	0	0	0	6.7871	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dec	0	0	0	0	0	59.0709	0	0	0	0	0	0.2000	0.8700	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	71.8970	0	0	0	0	0	0.2000	0.8700	0.0195

- Notes:
- (1) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
  - (2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/ containers, plastic sheets/ foam from packaging materials.
  - (3) Use the conversion factor : 1 full load of dumping truck being equivalent to 6.5m<sup>3</sup> by volume.



Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2019 (year)

Project : Integrated Waste Management Facilities, Phase 1

Contract No.: EP/SP/66/12

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly								Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (see Note 1)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill Sand	Imported Fill Public fill	Imported Fill Rock	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 2)	Chemical Waste		Others, e.g. general refuse (see Note 3)
	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )			(in ,000 kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000L)	(in ,000 m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan	0	0	0	0	0	82.6139	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0065
Feb	0	0	0	0	0	46.7821	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mar	0	0	0	0	0	97.1000	0	0.7552	0	0.2560	0	0	0	0
Apr	0	0	0	0	0	58.0413	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
May	0	0	0	0	0	14.5625	0	1.4648	0	0	0	0	0	0.0065
Jun	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.8421	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total	0	0	0	0	0	299.0998	0	9.0621	0	0.2560	0	0	0	0.0130
Jul	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.4289	0	0	0	0	8.4000	0.0130
Aug	0	0	0	0	0	2.5775	0	10.5600	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sep	0	0	0	0	0	6.1081	0	8.4704	0	0.3530	0	0	0	0.0065
Oct	0	0	0	0	0	9.8875	0	7.1900	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nov	0	0	0	0	0	38.3088	0	19.3105	0	0	0	0	0	0.0195
Dec	0	0	0	0	0	54.3469	0	26.9807	0	0	0	0	0	0.0910
Total	0	0	0	0	0	410.3286	0	82.0026	0	0.6090	0	0	8.4000	0.1430

- Notes:
- (1) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
  - (2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/ containers, plastic sheets/ foam from packaging materials.
  - (3) Use the conversion factor : 1 full load of dumping truck being equivalent to 6.5m<sup>3</sup> by volume.



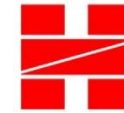
Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2020 (year)

Project : Integrated Waste Management Facilities, Phase 1

Contract No.: EP/SP/66/12

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly								Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (see Note 1)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill Sand	Imported Fill Public fill	Imported Fill Rock	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 2)	Chemical Waste		Others, e.g. general refuse (see Note 3)
	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )			(in ,000 kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000L)	(in ,000 m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan	0	0	0	0	0	37.1550	0	25.0812	0	0	0	0	0	0.0065
Feb	0	0	0	0	0	27.7910	0	18.8300	0	0	0	0	0	0.0065
Mar	0	0	0	0	0	22.5669	0	26.1586	0	0	0	0	7.2000	0.0065
Apr	0	0	0	0	0	12.7800	0	10.1825	0	0	0	0	0	0.0195
May	0	0	0	0	0	16.1138	0	24.3740	0	0.4220	0	0	0	0.0195
Jun	0	0	0	0	0	31.5177	0	28.3030	0	0	0	0	0	0.0065
Sub-total	0	0	0	0	0	147.9244	0	132.9293	0	0.4220	0	0	7.2000	0.0650
Jul	0	0	0	0	0	34.7856	17.0606	35.1800	0	0	0	0	0	0.0195
Aug	0	0	0	0	0	27.1375	65.5667	27.9335	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sep	0	0	0	0	0	11.9813	110.1328	43.5435	0	0	0	0	0	0.0195
Oct	0	0	0	0	0	2.8213	131.6600	22.5415	0	0	0	0	0	0.0130
Nov	0	0	0	0	0	0	162.1811	44.6475	0	0.4090	0	0	0.4000	0.0130
Dec	0	0	0	0	0	0	174.9800	57.8380	0	0	0	0	0	0.0130
Total	0	0	0	0	0	224.6501	661.5812	364.6133	0	0.8310	0	0	7.6000	0.1430

- Notes:
- (1) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
  - (2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/ containers, plastic sheets/ foam from packaging materials.
  - (3) Use the conversion factor : 1 full load of dumping truck being equivalent to 6.5m<sup>3</sup> by volume.



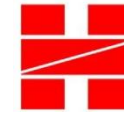
Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2021 (year)

Project : Integrated Waste Management Facilities, Phase 1

Contract No.: EP/SP/66/12

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly								Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (see Note 1)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill Sand	Imported Fill Public fill	Imported Fill Rock	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 2)	Chemical Waste		Others, e.g. general refuse (see Note 3)
	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )			(in ,000 kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000L)	(in ,000 m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan	0	0	0	0	0	0	198.1311	36.4775	0	0	0	0	0	0.0065
Feb	0	0	0	0	0	0	143.9511	20.9960	0	0	0	0	0	0.6305
Mar	0	0	0	0	0	0	103.1833	23.4510	0	0	0	0	0	0.0130
Apr	0	0	0	0	0	0	161.2956	27.2810	0	0	0	0	0	0.0130
May	0	0	0	0	0	0	193.3300	20.5265	0	0	0	0	0	0.0715
Jun	0	0	0	0	0	0	141.5728	23.7825	0	0.2440	0	0	0	0.0455
Sub-total	0	0	0	0	0	0	941.4639	152.5145	0	0.2440	0	0	0	0.7800
Jul	0	0	0	0	0	0	105.1083	30.6065	0	0	0	0	0	0.0195
Aug	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.1822	7.5180	0	0	0	0	0	0.0130
Sep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5.7575	0	0	0	0	0.6000	0.0390
Oct	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.8885	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nov	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.2975	0	0.1610	0	0	0	0.0130
Dec	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5.9235	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	1057.7544	215.5060	0	0.4050	0	0	0.6000	0.8645

- Notes:
- (1) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
  - (2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/ containers, plastic sheets/ foam from packaging materials.
  - (3) Use the conversion factor : 1 full load of dumping truck being equivalent to 6.5m<sup>3</sup> by volume.



Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2022 (year)

Project : Integrated Waste Management Facilities, Phase 1

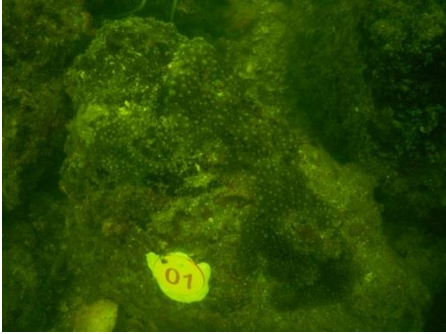


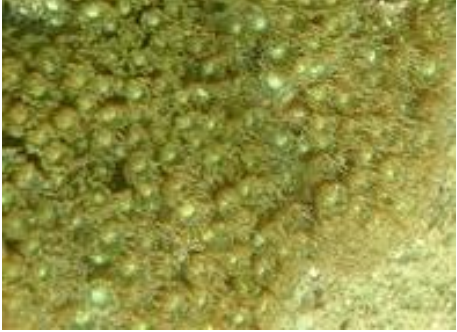
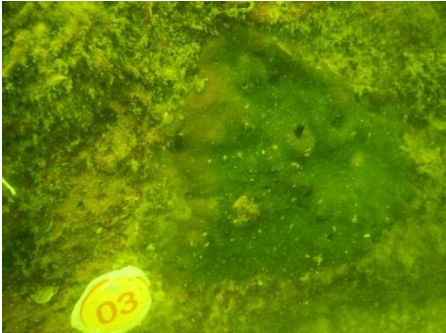
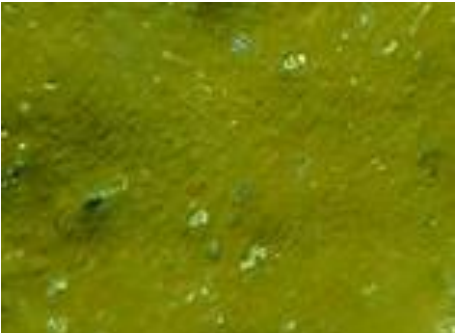


Contract No.: EP/SP/66/12



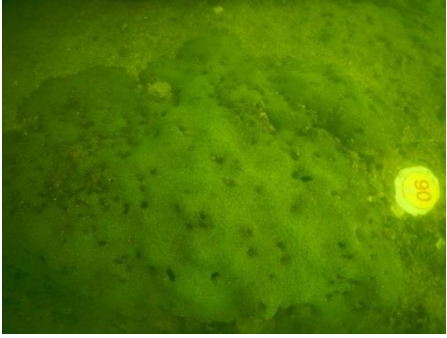





Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly								Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (see Note 1)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill Sand	Imported Fill Public fill	Imported Fill Rock	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 2)	Chemical Waste		Others, e.g. general refuse (see Note 3)
	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in ,000m <sup>3</sup> )			(in ,000 kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000kg)	(in ,000L)	(in ,000 m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.9389	2.7070	0	0.1550	0	0	0	0.0715
Feb	0	0	0	0	0	0	3.2478	4.0290	0	0	0	0.4000	0.2250	0
Mar	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.3422	2.7820	0	0	0	0	0	0.0780
Apr	0	0	0	0	0	0	18.2189	5.8100	0	0.3120	0	0	0	0.1495
May	0.0648	0	0	0	0.0648	0	16.7711	17.2320	0	0	0	0	0	0.0975
Jun	0.0037	0	0	0	0.0037	0.2115	1.1128	14.1470	0	0.3890	0	0	1.7250	0.0975
Sub-total	0.0685	0	0	0	0.0685	0.2115	46.6317	46.7070	0	0.8560	0	0.4000	1.9500	0.4940
Jul														
Aug														
Sep														
Oct														
Nov														
Dec														
Total	0.0685	0	0	0	0.0685	0.2115	46.6317	46.7070	0	0.8560	0	0.4000	1.9500	0.4940

- Notes:
- (1) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
  - (2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/ containers, plastic sheets/ foam from packaging materials.
  - (3) Use the conversion factor : 1 full load of dumping truck being equivalent to 6.5m<sup>3</sup> by volume.





## Appendix F Photo Records for Coral Monitoring

**Photo Plate for Tagged and Re-tagged Corals at Control Site during the 14<sup>th</sup> Quarterly Coral Monitoring during Construction Phase on 22 June 2022**

Tag #	Baseline (26 June 2018 & 3 December 2018)	22 June 2022
#1	 <p align="center"><i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i></p>	 <p align="center"><i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i></p>
#2R	 <p align="center"><i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i></p>	 <p align="center"><i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i></p>
#3	 <p align="center"><i>Psammocora superficialis</i></p>	 <p align="center"><i>Psammocora superficialis</i></p>
#4	 <p align="center"><i>Turbinaria peltata</i></p>	 <p align="center"><i>Turbinaria peltata</i></p>

Tag #	Baseline (26 June 2018 & 3 December 2018)	22 June 2022
#5R	 <p><i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i></p>	 <p><i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i></p>
#6	 <p><i>Cyphastrea serailia</i></p>	 <p><i>Cyphastrea serailia</i></p>
#7R	 <p><i>Coscinaraea</i> sp.</p>	 <p><i>Coscinaraea</i> sp.</p>
#8	 <p><i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i></p>	 <p><i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i></p>



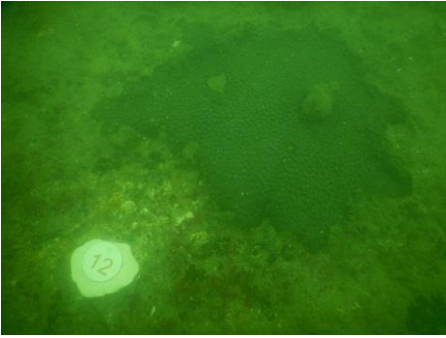
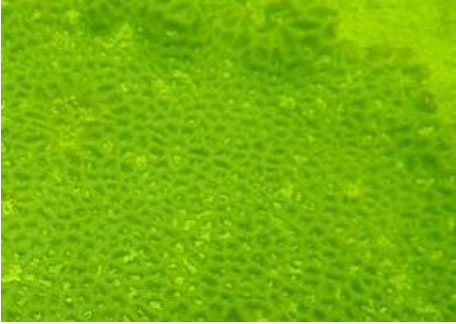
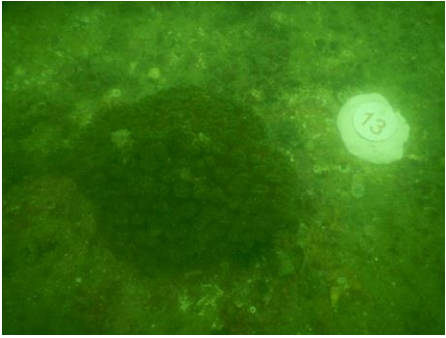
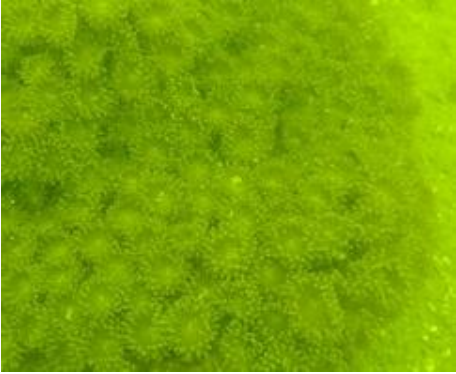




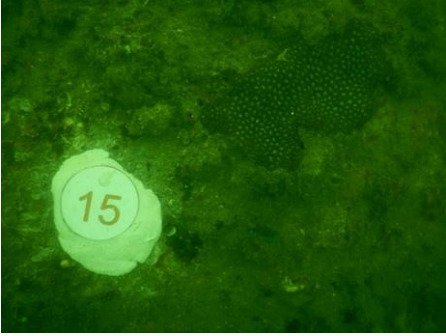

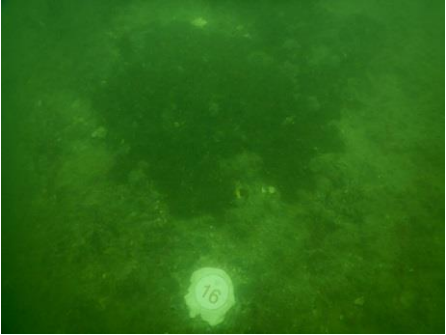
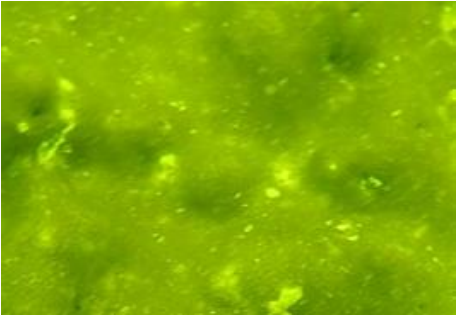
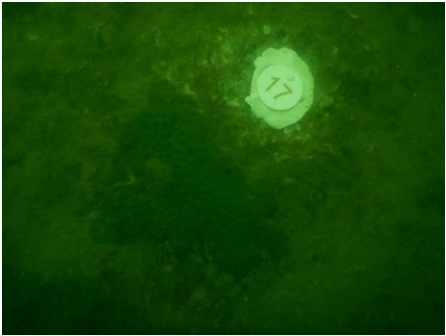
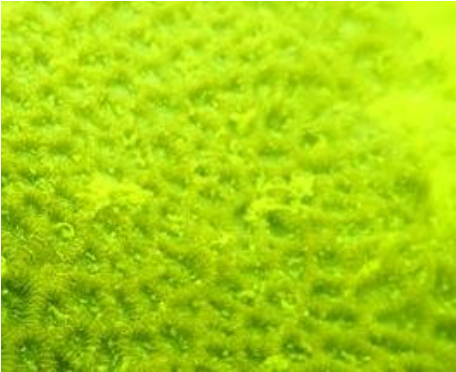


Tag #	Baseline (26 June 2018 & 3 December 2018)	22 June 2022
#9	 <p><i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i></p>	 <p><i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i></p>
#10R	 <p><i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i></p>	 <p><i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i></p>

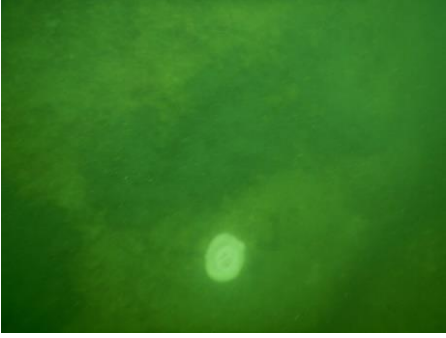
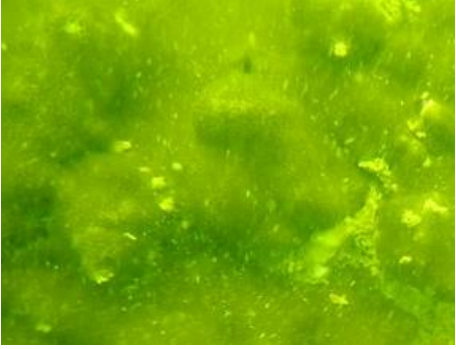

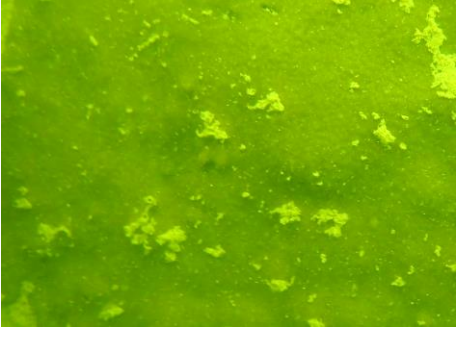
Notes:

- i. The re-tagged corals were marked as ##**R**.

**Photo Plate for Re-tagged Corals at Indirect Impact during the 14<sup>th</sup> Quarterly Coral Monitoring during Construction Phase on 22 June 2022**

Tag #	Baseline (23 November 2018)	22 June 2022
#11R	 <p align="center"><i>Cyphastrea serailia</i></p>	 <p align="center"><i>Cyphastrea serailia</i></p>
#12R	 <p align="center"><i>Favites chinensis</i></p>	 <p align="center"><i>Favites chinensis</i></p>
#13R	 <p align="center"><i>Turbinaria peltata</i></p>	 <p align="center"><i>Turbinaria peltata</i></p>
#14R	 <p align="center"><i>Favites chinensis</i></p>	 <p align="center"><i>Favites chinensis</i></p>

Tag #	Baseline (23 November 2018)	22 June 2022
#15R	 <p><i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i></p>	 <p><i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i></p>
#16R	 <p><i>Psammocora superficialis</i></p>	 <p><i>Psammocora superficialis</i></p>
#17R	 <p><i>Favites chinensis</i></p>	 <p><i>Favites chinensis</i></p>
#18R	 <p><i>Psammocora superficialis</i></p>	 <p><i>Psammocora superficialis</i></p>

Tag #	Baseline (23 November 2018)	22 June 2022
#19R	 <p><i>Psammocora superficialis</i></p>	 <p><i>Psammocora superficialis</i></p>
#20R	 <p><i>Psammocora superficialis</i></p>	 <p><i>Psammocora superficialis</i></p>

Notes:

- i. The re-tagged corals were marked as ##**R**.

## Appendix G Photo Records for Marine Mammal Monitoring

Photo records of Vessel-based Line-Transect Survey Effort during the reporting period  
Line-transect survey during April 2022:



Line-transect survey during May 2022:



Line-transect survey during June 2022:





## Appendix H Photo Records for White-bellied Sea Eagle Monitoring

**Photo Plate for 46<sup>th</sup> Monthly WBSE monitoring**



Adult WBSE staying next to the nest with the chick on 13<sup>th</sup> April 2022



Adult WBSE flying around the nest area on 27<sup>th</sup> April 2022

**Photo Plate for 47<sup>th</sup> Monthly WBSE monitoring**



Juvenile WBSE standing on the nest on 12<sup>th</sup> May 2022



Adult WBSE staying next to the old nest on 25<sup>th</sup> May 2022

**Photo Plate for 48<sup>th</sup> Monthly WBSE monitoring**



Juvenile WBSE Recorded near the nest on 22<sup>nd</sup> June 2022



Adult WBSE Staying near the nest on 22<sup>nd</sup> June 2022

## Appendix I Complaint Log

## Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

Reporting Period	Environmental Complaint Statistics		
	Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
1 Apr 2022-30 Apr 2022	0	1	N/A
1 May 2022-31 May 2021	0	1	N/A
1 Jun 2021-30 Jun 2021	0	1	N/A

## Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

Reporting Period	Environmental Summons Statistics		
	Frequency	Cumulative	Details
1 Apr 2022-30 Apr 2022	0	0	N/A
1 May 2022-31 May 2021	0	0	N/A
1 Jun 2021-30 Jun 2021	0	0	N/A

## Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

Reporting Period	Environmental Prosecution Statistics		
	Frequency	Cumulative	Details
1 Apr 2022-30 Apr 2022	0	0	N/A
1 May 2022-31 May 2021	0	0	N/A
1 Jun 2021-30 Jun 2021	0	0	N/A